## F



A report on the 2009 Family
Food Module of the Living
Costs and Food Survey



## Family Food

## 2009

A National Statistics Publication by Defra

February 2011 edition

Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs
Nobel House
17 Smith Square
London SW1P 3JR
Tel: 02072386000
Website: www.defra.gov.uk
© Crown copyright 2010
Copyright in the typographical arrangement and design rests with the Crown.
This publication (excluding the Royal Arms and departmental logos) may be re-used free of charge in any format or medium for research for non-commercial purposes, private study or for internal circulation within an organisation. This is subject to it being re-used accurately and not used in a misleading context. The material must be acknowledged as Crown copyright and the title of the publication specified.

Information about this publication and copies are available from:
Food Statistics Unit
Defra Food and Farming Group
Room 309 Foss House
Kings Pool
Peasholme Green
York YO1 7PX
Email: familyfood@defra.gsi.gov.uk
Statistical enquiries to:

J im Holding tel ++44 (0)1904 455069, email jim.holding@defra.gsi.gov.uk

This document is available on the Defra website:
http://www.defra.gov.uk/evidence/statistics/foodfarm/food/familyfood/index.htm
Published by the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs

## A National Statistics Publication

National Statistics are produced to high professional standards set out in the National Statistics Code of Practice. They undergo regularmquality assurance reviews to ensure that they meet customer needs. They are produced free from any political interference.

Further information on National Statistics can be found on the UK Statistics Authority website at: http://www.statisticsauthority.gov.uk

## Contents

Chapter contents ..... III
List of tables ..... VIII
List of figures ..... VIII
Executive Summary ..... XIII
Introduction ..... XVII
Chapter 1 UK trends in purchases and expenditure ..... 1
Chapter 2 UK trends in energy and nutrient intakes ..... 15
Chapter 3 Geographic comparisons ..... 35
Chapter 4 Demographic patterns in key dietary indicators ..... 55
Chapter 5 Exploratory analysis and dietary trends ..... 69
Annexes
Annex A: Nutrient Composition Updates ..... 93
Annex B: Background about the survey ..... 97
Annex C: The Family Food Committee ..... 107
Annex D: Links ..... 108
Annex E: Household and eating out food \& drink codes ..... 109
Glossary ..... 121

## Family Food 2009

## Chapter contents

## I ntroduction

## Chapter 1 - UK trends in purchases and expenditure

1.1 Overview ..... 1
1.2 Headlines ..... 1
1.3 In this chapter ..... 1
1.42009 in context ..... 2
1.5 Household purchases (trends 2006 to 2009) ..... 4
1.6 Home-grown fruit and vegetables ..... 6
1.7 Household spending ..... 8
1.8 Takeaway food and drink ..... 8
1.9 Eating out purchases ..... 9
1.10 Trends in spending in real terms ..... 9
1.11 Chapter 1 Reference Tables ..... 10
Chapter 2 - UK trends in energy and nutrient intakes
2.1 Overview ..... 15
2.2 Headlines ..... 15
2.3 In this chapter ..... 1516
2.5 Description of Reference Nutrient Intakes ..... 16
2.6 Food Waste ..... 17
2.7 Key dietary indicators ..... 17
Chapter 2 - UK trends in energy and nutrient intakes (continued)
2.8 Energy ..... 17
2.9 Sodium ..... 17
2.10 Non-milk extrinsic sugars ..... 18
2.11 Saturated fatty acids ..... 18
2.12 Fibre ..... 18
2.13 Alcohol ..... 18
2.14 Nutrient intakes from eating out ..... 18
2.15 Major sources of energy from household food purchases ..... 19
2.16 Comparison with Reference Nutrient Intakes ..... 20
2.17 Examining the impact of food waste on percentage of RNI ..... 21 estimates
22
2.18 Further data and analysis
2.19 Chapter 2 Reference tables ..... 23
Chapter 3-Geographic comparisons
3.1 Overview ..... 35
3.2 Headlines ..... 35
3.3 In this chapter ..... 35
3.4 UK country comparisons ..... 36
3.5 Household purchases: UK countries ..... 36
3.6 Nutritional intakes: UK countries ..... 37
3.7 Spending: UK countries ..... 37
3.8 Eating out: UK countries ..... 39
3.9 England regional comparisons ..... 39

## Family Food 2009

## Chapter 3 - Geographic comparisons (continued)

3.10 Household purchases: England regions ..... 39
3.11 Alcohol intakes: England regions ..... 39
3.12 Nutritional intakes: England regions ..... 39
3.13 Proportion of spending on eating out: England regions ..... 40
3.14 Eating out: England regions ..... 40
3.15 Rural Urban comparisons ..... 40
3.16 Household purchases Rural Urban areas of England, ..... 41 Scotland and Wales
3.17 Eating out: Rural Urban comparison ..... 41
3.18 Nutritional intakes: Rural Urban comparison ..... 41
3.19 Spending: Rural Urban comparison ..... 41
3.20 Chapter 3 Reference tables ..... 43
Chapter 4 - Demographic Patterns in Key Dietary Indicators
4.1 Overview ..... 55
4.2 In this chapter ..... 55
4.3 Statistical Method ..... 56
4.4 Baseline household ..... 57
4.5 Analyses in this section ..... 57
4.6 Sodium ..... 58
4.7 Saturated fatty acids ..... 60
Chapter 4 - Demographic Patterns in Key Dietary Indicators (continued)
4.8 Non-milk extrinsic sugars ..... 62
4.9 Fruit ..... 64
4.10 Vegetables ..... 66
Chapter 5-Exploratory analysis and dietary trends
5.1 Overview ..... 69
5.2 In this chapter ..... 69
5.3 Food prices ..... 71
5.4 Unit value analysis ..... 72
5.5 Proportion of all spending that is on food and drink ..... 75
(excluding alcohol)
5.6 Healthy eating ..... 76
5.7 Obesity/Energy ..... 77
5.8 Long term trends in energy intake ..... 77
5.9 Fruit and vegetables ..... 81
5.10 Comparing to 5 A-Day ..... 82
5.11 Comparison of selected nutrient intakes to dietary ..... 84 reference values
5.12 Fat and saturated fatty acids ..... 84
5.13 Non-milk extrinsic sugars ..... 87
5.14 Sodium ..... 89
5.15 Fibre ..... 90
5.16 Alcohol ..... 91

## List of tables and figures

## Chapter 1 - UK trends in purchases and expenditure

Table 1.1: Average annual price rises between 2007 and 2009 ..... 2
Table 1.2: Price indices since 1975 ..... 3
Table 1.3: Trends in cheese purchases ..... 5
Table 1.4: Trends in raw carcase meat purchases ..... 6
Table 1.5: Percentage of household food home-grown in ..... 7 gardens or allotments
Table 1.6: UK household purchased quantities and expenditure ..... 8 on takeaway food brought home
Table 1.7: UK expenditure on food and drink at constant 2009 ..... 10 prices
Table 1.8: Quantities of household purchases of food and drink, ..... 11 2006 to 2009
Table 1.9: UK eating out purchased quantities of food and ..... 13 drink, 2006 to 2009
Table 1.10: Expenditure on food and drink in the UK, 2006 to ..... 14 2009
Figure 1.1: Price changes since 1975 ..... 3
Figure 1.2: Purchases grams per person per week of fats ..... 4
Figure 1.3: Breakdown of home-grown fruit and vegetables by ..... 7 weight
Chapter 2 - UK trends in energy and nutrient intakes
Table 2.1: Detailed energy intakes from other meat and meat ..... 19 products
Table 2.2: Detailed energy intake from bread ..... 20
Table 2.3: Detailed energy intake from other cereals and cereal ..... 20 products
Table 2.4: Energy and nutrient intakes in the UK in 2009 as a ..... 21 percentage of weighted Reference Nutrient Intakes

## Chapter 2 - UK trends in energy and nutrient intakes (continued)

Table 2.5: The effect of household food waste on total energy ..... 22 and nutrient intakes as a percentage of weighted reference nutrient intake
Table 2.6: Estimated UK average energy and nutrient intakes ..... 24 from all food and drink
Table 2.7: Household energy and nutrient intakes ..... 26
Table 2.8: Estimated intakes from different types of household ..... 28 foods
Table 2.9: Eating out energy and nutrient intakes ..... 30
Table 2.10: Estimated intakes from different types of food eaten ..... 32 out
Chapter 3-Geographic comparisons
Table 3.1: Spending by UK countries - 3 year average 2007, ..... 38 2008 \& 2009
Table 3.2: Percentage of food and drink spending on eating out: ..... 40 England regions
Table 3.3: Purchases of selected foods by UK country 3 year ..... 44 average, with ratio lowest to highest
Table 3.4: Energy and nutrient intakes by UK country 3 year ..... 45 average with ratio lowest to highest
Table 3.5: Highest and lowest English regions for selected foods ..... 47- 3 year average
Table 3.6: Selected foods by English region - 3 year average ..... 48
Table 3.7: Energy and nutrient intakes by English region - 3 ..... 50 year average
Table 3.8: Purchases of selected foods by Rural Urban - 3 year ..... 52 average
Table 3.9: Energy and nutrient intakes by Rural Urban - 3 year ..... 53 average
Figure 3.1: Spending on food and alcohol by UK country - 3 ..... 38 year average
42
Figure 3.2: Average spending on alcoholic drinks eaten out and household purchases, Urban Rural comparison

## Family Food 2009

## Chapter 4 - Demographic Patterns in Key Dietary Indicators

Table 4.1: Baseline household ..... 57
Table 4.2: Summary of analyses ..... 57
Figure 4.1 ( a and b): Sodium content of food purchases by ..... 58 region and income, 2009
Figure 4.2: Sodium, 2008 calendar year ..... 59
Figure 4.3 (a and b): Saturated fatty acids vary by ethnic origin ..... 60 and age, 2009
Figure 4.4 (a and b): Saturated fatty acids, 2008 calendar year ..... 61
Figure 4.5 (a and b): Non-milk extrinsic sugars percentage ..... 62 energy by income and age, 2009
Figure 4.6: Non-milk extrinsic sugars, 2008 calendar year ..... 63
Figure 4.7 ( $a$ and $b$ ): Fruit purchases vary with income and ..... 64 age, 2009
Figure 4.8: Fruit, 2008 calendar year ..... 65
Figure 4.9 (a and b): Vegetable purchases vary with region and ..... 66 age, 2009Chapter 5 - Exploratory analysis and dietary trends
Table 5.1: Average annual price indices in 2007, 2008 and ..... 71 2009, compared to 2001
Table 5.2: Unit values, quantity purchased changes and price ..... 73 changes
Table 5.3: Key Government dietary and health targets with ..... 76 estimated intakes (2001-02 and 2004-05 to 2009)
Table 5.4: Different estimates of energy intake as the surveys ..... 77 have evolved
Table 5.5: Foods contributing to increases and decreases in ..... 79 household energy intake
Table 5.6: Quantities of household purchases of fruit and ..... 81 vegetables in the UK, 1975 to 2009
Table 5.7: Comparison to dietary reference value ..... 84

## Chapter 5 - Exploratory analysis and dietary trends (continued)

Table 5.8: Foods contributing to increase and decreases in ..... 86 household saturated fatty acids intake
Table 5.9: Foods contributing to increases and decreases in ..... 88 household and eating out Non-milk extrinsic sugars intake
Table 5.10: Foods contibuting to increases and decreases in ..... 91 household fibre intake
Figure 5.1: Consumer spending on food and non-alcoholic ..... 75 drinks in low income and all households
Figure 5.2: Average energy intake from food and drink since ..... 78 1940
Figure 5.3: Index of energy change since 1974 ..... 79
Figure 5.4 ( a and b ): Household purchases of fruit and ..... 81 vegetables
Figure 5.5: Intakes of fat as a percentage of food energy intake ..... 85 from household supplies and all food
Figure 5.6: Intakes of saturated fatty acids as a percentage of ..... 85 food energy intake from household supplies and all foodFigure 5.7: Intakes of saturated fatty acids as a percentage of86food energy intake from all food and actual saturated fatty acidsintake from all food
Figure 5.8: Non-milk extrinsic sugars as a percentage of food ..... 87 energy intake from household supplies and all food
Figure 5.9: Intakes non-milk extrinsic sugars as a percentage ..... 88 of food energy intake from all food and actual non-milk extrinsic sugars intake from all food
Figure 5.10: Sodium intake from household supplies and all food ..... 89
Figure 5.11: Fibre intake from household supplies and all food . ..... 90
Figure 5.12 ( a and b): Alcohol purchases and intake ..... 91
Annex A - Nutrient Composition Updates
Table A1: Nutritional composition of Crisps - 20002 - used in ..... 93 2009 Family Food report
Table A2: Revised nutritional composition of Crisps - 20002-to ..... 94 be used in future Family Food reports
Table A3: Changes to nutrient composition of crisps a result of ..... 94 market share and NDNS food code updates

## Annex B-Background Information

Table B1: Key dates in the evolution of data collection ..... 98
Table B2: Food and drink codes that have been updated, 2006 ..... 102 to 2009Table B3: How to interpret ticks and crosses102

## Executive Summary

Family Food 2009 is the latest in a series of annual reports published by Defra on food and drink purchases by households in the United Kingdom. It is based on data collected continuously throughout the year. The report presents trends in expenditure and purchases by type of food and demographic characteristics and converts purchases into estimates of average energy and nutrient intakes.

## Contents

Key messages ..... XIII
Amount of food purchased and amount spent (Chapter 1). ..... XIV
Energy and nutrient intakes (Chapter 2) ..... XIV
Geographic patterns in food purchases and nutrient intakes (Chapter 3) .. ..... XV
Demographic patterns in key dietary indicators (Chapter 4) ..... XV
Price rise effect on spending (Chapter 5) ..... XVI
Healthy eating trends (Chapter 5) ..... XVI

Key messages
Data for 2009 shows:

- Food prices were on average 5\% higher in 2009 than in 2008 and consumers responded by spending $3.6 \%$ more on food and drink;
- In 2009 food was less of a burden on low income households than in 2008, with expenditure on food and non-alcoholic drinks dropping from $16.8 \%$ to $15.8 \%$ of total expenditure for lowest income quintile households;
- Consumers purchased $1.2 \%$ more food when measured by calorie content;
- Consumers purchased $3.1 \%$ less fruit and vegetables in 2009;
- Consumers purchased more alcoholic drinks in 2009 resulting in 7.7\% higher alcohol intake;
- Indicators of dietary nutrition moved slightly negatively in 2009 with very small rises in percentage of energy from non-milk extrinsic sugars (NMES) and percentage of energy from fat.

The Retail Price Index (RPI) shows that food prices rose over 2009 but all items RPI fell making food relatively more expensive. These continued food price rises since 2007 affect purchasing behaviours and are examined throughout the report.

The strength of the report is its indication on trends. Much of the report describes trend data from January 2006 to December 2009. New data covers the period January to December 2009 but is generally insufficient on its own to show statistically significant changes in purchasing patterns.

## Amount of food purchased and amount spent (Chapter 1)

Food prices rose 5\% on average over 2009. The foods that have had the biggest rises between 2008 and 2009 are: sugar and preserves, tea, coffee and hot drinks, beef and lamb. Smallest price increases are in: soft drinks, poultry, bread and eating out.

In 2009 the amount that an average household spent on all food and drink, including alcoholic drinks, went up by $3 \%$ to $£ 38.08$ per person per week. Household food purchases formed the largest share at $£ 23.86$ per person per week. Expenditure on household food and non-alcoholic drink rose by $3.7 \%$ in 2009, a little less than food inflation of $5 \%$.
$\rightarrow \quad$ About 3\% of fruit and vegetables entering the household in 2009 came from free sources, mainly gardens and allotments. This has been relatively constant across the last four years.
$\pm \quad$ Household purchases of fruit and vegetables fell by $3.1 \%$ in 2009 and are now 8.5\% lower than 2006.
$\pm \quad$ There is a continuing move away from 'reduced and low fat spreads' which fell by $16 \%$ since 2006. Purchases of butter dropped $3.6 \%$ although the price rises that had been seen in 2008 were slightly reversed.
$\downarrow \quad$ The long term downward trend in purchases of whole milk continues with a fall of $14 \%$ since 2006.
$\searrow \quad$ Purchases of both white bread and brown and wholemeal bread are continuing their downward trend having fallen $4.4 \%$ and $7.9 \%$ respectively since 2006. Brown and wholemeal bread showed a slight increase in 2009 compared to 2008.
$\pm \quad$ Purchases of raw carcase meat have fluctuated since 2006 falling overall by $10.7 \%$. Between 2008 and 2009 purchases rose by $0.8 \%$.
$\pi \quad$ Household purchases of alcoholic drinks rose by 5.5\% in 2009 but are 2\% lower than in 2006. This rise in 2009 reverses a previous fall in 2008.
$\searrow \quad$ There are downward trends in purchases of most categories of eating out food and drink since 2006.

Alcohol intake from all food and drink in 2009 was $7.7 \%$ higher than in 2008 but it was $4.3 \%$ lower than it was in 2006. Eating out intake has shown a large drop of $18.1 \%$ since 2006 but rose $4.1 \%$ in 2009 and accounts for $27 \%$ of all alcohol intake.

Compared to the reference nutrient intakes, all average intakes are at least $100 \%$ of the requirement, where one is set, before food waste is considered.

Geographic patterns in food purchases and nutrient intakes (Chapter 3)
Examining purchases data from January 2007 to December 2009 shows that across the countries of the UK:

| England | had the highest purchases of fruit and fish for household <br> consumption. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Scotland | had the highest purchases of soft drinks and confectionery for <br> household consumption. |
| Wales | had the highest purchases of alcoholic drinks, cheese and <br> vegetables, excluding potatoes, for household consumption and <br> highest purchases of alcoholic drinks for both household and <br> eating out. |
| Northern Irelandhad the highest purchases of potatoes and carcase meat for <br> household consumption, and the highest purchases of soft drinks, <br> including milk drinks, and confectionery for consumption outside <br> the home. |  |

Across the regions of England household purchases of fruit were highest in London and lowest in the North East.

In general, people living in rural areas spent more on food than those living in urban areas.

## Demographic patterns in key dietary indicators (Chapter 4)

Since correlations between the demographic characteristics are common, and make simple tables difficult to interpret, multiple regression is used to isolate the pattern in one demographic characteristic while controlling for differences in the others.

Purchases of fruit increase with income - with the average purchases per person varying between highest and lowest income deciles by 116 grams per day which is almost 1.5 portions. Purchases of fruit also increase with age.

Income is an important factor in determining percentage of energy intake from NMES. In general the higher the income the lower the intake of NMES. The one exception is the lowest income decile where intake of NMES is relatively low.

Sodium intake (excluding table salt) is lowest in London and highest in Northern Ireland. The difference in intake between the two regions is estimated at 0.52 grams of sodium per person per day.

The percentage of energy intake derived from saturated fatty acids rises in line with the age of the HRP. In terms of ethnic origin, households with a White British Household Reference Person (HRP) are the group with the highest percentage of their energy intake derived from saturated fatty acids.

Price rise effect on spending (Chapter 5)
Table 5.2 in the main report shows that for commodities where price rises were most marked, people made different choices depending on the product:

| Trading down | Buying less | Spending more |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| - Lamb | - Fruit (fresh/processed) | - Tea |
| - Sugars \& preserves | - Potatoes | - Coffee \& hot drinks |
| - Cereals | - Butter | - Milk |
| - Pork | - Fish | - Bacon |
| - Potatoes | - Tea | - Sweets/chocolate |
| - Bacon |  | - Cheese |

For most food categories as food prices went up so did the amount people spent on that category to varying degrees. Two categories where an increase in price saw a decrease in expenditure were potatoes and fruit (including fresh fruit).

This analysis implies that for some products (those traded down or where purchases have not shown any adverse reaction to price rises) consumers see these as an essential part of their food shopping and will continue to buy them in some form or other. Other products are more sensitive to price changes, fruit being a good example of this.

## Healthy eating trends (Chapter 5)

The Government has set various nutrient recommendations and dietary guidelines. Estimates of average intakes from this survey indicate that these guidelines are not being met. A significant proportion of the population consumes less than the recommended amount of fibre, and of fruit and vegetables but more than the recommended amount of saturated fatty acids, salt and non-milk extrinsic sugars (NMES).

In 2009 the most significant developments are a reduction in 5 A DAY purchases of fruit and vegetables, and that there are no indications in recent years of trends towards better diet.

Purchases of fruit and vegetables were an average of 2246 grams per person per week in 2009. This is equivalent to 4 portions purchased per person per day. However as we estimate that a third of all fruit and vegetable purchases are not eaten, either because they are not edible or because edible food is wasted, then this 4 portions as purchased is reduced to 2 and two thirds (2.6) of a portion per person per day. The fruit and vegetable content of mixed dishes such as vegetable soups and fruit pies is not included, and there are other approximations described in the main report.

## Introduction

Family Food provides detailed statistical information on the purchases, expenditure and nutrient intakes derived from a survey of household food and drink purchases and eating out in the United Kingdom. This report presents trends in amount of money spent and quantity of food purchased by type of food and demographic characteristics, mostly over the last 4 years and with data on some types of purchases going back to the 1940s.

Headline findings cover:

- The average quantities and spend per person per week on types of food and drink in 2009 (Chapter 1);
- Percentage of food and drink energy from eating out (Chapter 2);
- Comparison of amounts of different foods purchased in different English regions and UK countries (Chapter 3);
- Examination of how estimated daily intakes of nutrients and energy compare with nutritional guidelines (Chapters 4 and 5);
- Impact of food price rises on purchasing habits (Chapter 5).

Data in Family Food conforms fully to National Statistics standards. The term 'National Statistics' is an accreditation quality mark which stands for a range of qualities such as relevance, integrity, quality, accessibility, value for money and freedom from political influence.
www.ons.gov.uk/about-statistics/ns-standard/index.html

The Family Food module measures all food that is brought into the household, including fruit and vegetables grown in gardens and allotments. It also covers all food bought and eaten away from the home such as restaurant meals, school meals and snacks.

Defra is the main user of the statistics in its co-ordinating role on food policy across Government. The statistics feature in high level indicators on healthy diet and food security. In Scotland the statistics are used to monitor the health of the Scottish diet. More generally, Government use the statistics to assess the market value of specific types of foods as and when issues arise. The underlying data is currently being used to make official estimates of price and income elasticities of types of food, and has been used to estimate percentages of food purchases that are wasted. The data is placed on the National Data Archive and is accessed by academics and used in research.

Annex B provides background about the survey, its history and terms that are used throughout the report. It provides links to other Government surveys in the UK related to health, diet and food, along with where to find details of consumption in European Union countries.

## Chapter 1

## UK trends in purchases and expenditure

### 1.1 Overview

In 2009 the amount that an average household spent on all food and drink, including alcoholic drinks, went up by $3 \%$ to $£ 38.08$ per person per week. Household food purchases formed the largest share at $£ 23.86$ per person per week. When inflation is taken into account the rise in the amount spent is $4 \%$ more than 2008, but a fall of $1.4 \%$ since 2006. The amount of food eaten out is on a long term downward trend.

### 1.2 Headlines

Within an overall rise in money spent on food, there are changes in some food categories which are examined in more detail in this chapter.

- Dairy product purchases for household supplies rise.
- Fruit purchases continue to fall.
- Breakfast cereal purchases rise.
- Alcohol purchases rise both for household consumption and eating out


### 1.3 In this chapter

This chapter sets the context for 2009 - food price changes and the economic recession. It looks at purchased quantities and trends in expenditure on food and drink for household consumption. Takeaway food and the proportion of home-grown fruit and vegetables are detailed.

The amount and types of food eaten away from home are examined. Expenditure on food and drink after taking into account the effect of food price inflation is introduced.
1.1 Overview ........................................................................... 1
1.2 Headlines ......................................................................... 1

List of tables ........................................................................................ 2
List of figures ........................................................................................... 2
1.42009 in context .................................................................... 2
1.5 Household purchases (trends 2006 to 2009) ........................... 4
1.6 Home-grown fruit and vegetables .............................................. 6
1.7 Household spending ......................................................... 8
1.8 Takeaway food and drink ............................................................. 8
1.9 Eating out purchases ...................................................... 9

## Family Food 2009

1.10 Trends in spending in real terms ..... 9
1.11 Chapter 1 Reference Tables ..... 10
List of tables
Table 1.1 Average annual prices rises between 2007 and 2009 ..... 2
Table 1.2 Price indices since 1975 ..... 3
Table 1.3 Trends in cheese purchases, 2006 to 2009 ..... 5
Table 1.4 Trends in raw carcase meat purchases and non-carcase meat purchases ..... 6
Table 1.5 Percentage of household food home-grown in gardens or allotments ..... 7
Table 1.6 UK household purchased quantities and expenditure of takeaway food brought home ..... 8
Table 1.7 UK expenditure on food and drink at constant 2009 prices ..... 10
Table 1.8 Quantities of household purchases of food and drink, 2006 to 2009 ..... 11
Table 1.9 UK eating out purchased quantities of food and drink, 2006 to 2009 ..... 13
Table 1.10 Expenditure on food and drink in the UK, 2006 to 2009 ..... 14
List of figures
Figure 1.1 Price changes since 1975 ..... 3
Figure 1.2 Purchases grams per person per week of fats ..... 4
Figure 1.3 Breakdown of home-grown fruit and vegetables by weight ..... 7

### 1.42009 in context

For the first three quarters of 2009 the economy was in recession, moving out in the fourth quarter. Details of the price rises between 2007 and 2009 are introduced in this chapter, and Chapter 5 investigates the effects these rises may have had on purchasing and spending behaviours.

Table 1.1: Average annual price rises between 2007 and 2009

|  | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ to <br> 2008 | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ to <br> $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ |  | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ to <br> $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ to <br> $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  | Average percentage change in prices |  |
| All items | $4 \%$ | $-1 \%$ | Butter | $23 \%$ | $-2 \%$ |
| All items except food | $3 \%$ | $-1 \%$ | Cheese | $15 \%$ | $4 \%$ |
| Food | $9 \%$ | $5 \%$ | Eggs | $27 \%$ | $4 \%$ |
| Bread | $15 \%$ | $3 \%$ | Milk | $14 \%$ | $7 \%$ |
| Cereals | $13 \%$ | $8 \%$ | Soft drinks | $2 \%$ | $3 \%$ |
| Biscuits \& cakes | $11 \%$ | $4 \%$ | Sugar \& preserves | $6 \%$ | $13 \%$ |
| Beef | $15 \%$ | $8 \%$ | Potatoes | $11 \%$ | $5 \%$ |
| Pork | $15 \%$ | $8 \%$ | Vegetables | $8 \%$ | $7 \%$ |

Table 1.1 continues on next page

Table 1.1 Average annual price rises between 2007 and 2009 continued

|  | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ to <br> 2008 | 2008 to <br> $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ |  | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ to <br> $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ to <br> $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  | Average percentage change in prices |  |
| Poultry | $13 \%$ | $2 \%$ | Fruit | $7 \%$ | $5 \%$ |
| Lamb | $9 \%$ | $12 \%$ | Tea | $6 \%$ | $11 \%$ |
| Catering: Restaurant |  |  |  |  |  |
| meals | $4 \%$ | $3 \%$ | Coffee and hot drinks | $4 \%$ | $8 \%$ |

Source: ONS/RPI
The foods that have had the biggest rises between 2008 and 2009 are: sugar and preserves; tea; coffee and hot drinks; beef; and lamb. Smallest price increases are in: soft drinks; poultry; bread; and eating out. There was only one category that saw a price drop between 2008 and 2009: butter. (see also Figure 1.2).

The Retail Price Index (RPI) measures prices on a monthly basis of a selection of goods and services purchased by a 'typical consumer'. The inflation rate is the percentage rate of change of the RPI over time. Within the RPI there are price indexes for food, fruit and vegetables. Table 1.2 shows that the Food Price Index has risen by $20.3 \%$ between 2006 and 2009 and by $5.3 \%$ between 2008 and 2009.

Table 1.2 Price indices since 1975

|  | Retail price <br> index | Food price <br> index | Fruit price <br> index | Vegetable price <br> index |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $(1975=100)$ |  |  |  |  |
| 1975 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1985 | 277 | 253 | 236 | 245 |
| 1995 | 436 | 364 | 291 | 303 |
| 2000 | 498 | 381 | 310 | 280 |
| $2005-06$ | 565 | 410 | 339 | 335 |
| 2006 | 579 | 418 | 343 | 346 |
| 2007 | 604 | 437 | 349 | 383 |
| 2008 | 628 | 478 | 373 | 414 |
| 2009 | 625 | 503 | 392 | 442 |
| \% change in 2009 | -0 | 5 | 5 | 7 |

Despite the sharp rise in food prices in 2008 and continuing rises in 2009, food prices have risen more slowly than the RPI since 1975 and foods are significantly cheaper in real terms than they were in 1975. Figure 1.1 also shows that the prices of fruit and vegetables have been rising more slowly than food overall. Fruit and vegetables have become relatively cheaper since 1975, although vegetable prices have risen more steeply since 2006.

Figure 1.1: Price changes since 1975


## Family Food 2009

### 1.5 Household purchases (trends 2006 to 2009)

In this section year on year comparisons are made for the main food groups that make up people's diets in the UK. Trends going back to 1940 can be identified from the datasets on the website. Greater detail of the types of foods purchased can be found in the Excel spreadsheets, and Figure 1.2 and Table 1.3 and Table 1.4 provide examples of the level of detail available.

In this section commentary is given for the following major parts of the diet:

- Fruit and vegetables
- Fats (including oils)
- Milk and cream
- Bread
- Cheese
- Meat
- Confectionery and soft drinks
- Alcoholic drinks

Fruit \& vegetables
Household purchases of fruit and vegetables fell by $3.1 \%$ in 2009 and are now 8.5\% lower than 2006. Since 2008, purchases of fresh fruit fell by $3.6 \%$, fresh green vegetables fell by $1.1 \%$ and fruit juices fell by $7.1 \%$. Faced with the 2009 price rises of $7 \%$ and $8 \%$ in fruit and vegetables respectively, consumers spent almost the same amount as before on fruit and slightly more on vegetables. Chapter 5 has detailed analysis of fruit and vegetable purchasing over time compared to 5 A DAY portions and Chapter 4 examines how fruit and vegetable purchases vary by demographic groups.

About 3\% of all the fruit and vegetables entering the household in 2009 came from free sources, mainly gardens and allotments. See Table 1.5 Percentage of household food home-grown in gardens or allotments.

Fats (including oils)
Household purchases of fats have remained stable since 2006. Although the rate has slowed, there is a continuing move away from 'reduced and low fat spreads' which fell by 16\% since 2006. Purchases of butter dropped 3.6\% though the price rises that had been seen in 2008 were slightly reversed. 'Other fats' in the chart, include: other margarine; lard; cooking fat; suet and dripping; and imitation cream.

Figure 1.2: Purchases grams per person per week of fats


The FSA have published guidelines on how spreadable animal and/or vegetable fats are labelled ${ }^{1}$ depending on their fat content according to UK and EU regulations:
'Margarine' is the product obtained from vegetable and/or animal fats with a fat content of not less than $80 \%$ but less than $90 \%$. In the UK, all margarines must be fortified with vitamins $A$ and $D ;$

The term 'reduced fat' can only be used for 'spreadable fats' with a fat content of more than $41 \%$ but not more than $62 \%$;

The terms 'low fat' / 'light' can only be used for spreadable fats with a fat content of $41 \%$ or below.

Milk and cream
Household purchases of whole, semi and fully skimmed milks have fluctuated since 2006. There is a significant long term downward trend in purchases of whole milk with a decrease of $14.1 \%$ since 2006.

Bread
Total bread purchases are $5.2 \%$ lower in 2009 than 2006. Purchases of both white bread and 'brown and wholemeal bread' are continuing their downward trend, having fallen $4.4 \%$ and $7.9 \%$ respectively since 2006. 'Brown and wholemeal bread' showed a slight increase in 2009 compared to 2008 - up $2.6 \%$. Purchases of 'other breads' which includes continental and specialty breads had increased from 2006 to 2007 but by 2009 purchases are below 2006 levels.

## Cheese

Household purchases of cheese dropped in 2008 but have risen $4.9 \%$ in 2009 to be at the same level as 2006. The amount spent on cheese has risen $6.5 \%$.

Within this category natural cheese has consistently made up around $90 \%$ of the total purchased and processed cheese the remaining $10 \%$. Cheddar type cheeses amount for over half of all cheese purchases by weight. Table 1.3 is an example of the level of detail available in the datasets on the Family Food web pages.

Table 1.3 Trends in cheese purchases, 2006 to 2009

|  | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | RSE ${ }^{(a)}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { \% } \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \\ 2008 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { \% } \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \\ 2006 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Grams per person per week |  |  |
| Cheese | 116 | 119 | 111 | 116 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +5 | +1 |
| Natural cheese | 103 | 106 | 99 | 105 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +6 | +2 |
| Hard cheese - cheddar type | 65 | 67 | 62 | 68 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +9 | +4 |
| Hard cheese other UK or foreign equivalent | 10 | 11 | 11 | 10 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -9 | -8 |
| Hard cheese - edam or other foreign | 7 | 8 | 7 | 8 | $\checkmark$ | +17 | +12 |
| Cottage cheese | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | $\checkmark$ | -6 | -24 |
| Soft natural cheese | 15 | 16 | 15 | 16 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +6 | +8 |
| Processed cheese | 13 | 12 | 12 | 11 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -8 | -14 |

[^0]
## Family Food 2009

Meat
Purchases of raw carcase meat have fluctuated since 2006 falling overall by $10.7 \%$. Between 2008 and 2009 purchases rose by $0.8 \%$. 'Beef and veal', and 'lamb and mutton' purchased quantities both rose in 2009 but pork purchases fell. Processed meat and poultry purchases in the 'non-carcase meat and meat products' category have dropped $2.1 \%$ since 2006 . Overall purchases in this category remained constant between 2008 and 2009. Within this category 'meat based ready meals and convenience meat products' purchases have risen $4 \%$ in 2009 and 'all other meat products' dropped $4.4 \%$. Poultry purchases at 246 grams per person per week are slightly more than all types of carcase meat which total 212 grams per person per week.

Table 1.4: Trends in raw carcase meat and non-carcase meat purchases, 2006 to 2009

|  | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | RSE ${ }^{(a)}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { change\% } \\ & \text { since } \\ & 2008 \end{aligned}$ | change since 2006 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Grams per person per week |  |  |
| Carcase meat | 238 | 235 | 211 | 212 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +0.8 | -10.7 |
| Beef and veal | 128 | 126 | 111 | 112 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +0.6 | -12.8 |
| Mutton and lamb | 54 | 55 | 45 | 46 |  | +4.4 | -14.0 |
| Pork | 55 | 54 | 55 | 54 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -1.7 | -2.4 |
| Non-carcase meat and meat products | 804 | 795 | 787 | 787 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 0.0 | -2.1 |
| Bacon and ham | 111 | 109 | 108 | 111 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +2.4 | -0.7 |
| Poultry | 255 | 251 | 250 | 246 | $\checkmark$ | -1.6 | -3.6 |
| Meat based ready meals | 146 | 148 | 145 | 151 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +4.2 | +4.0 |
| All other meat products | 292 | 287 | 284 | 279 | $\times$ | -1.7 | -4.4 |

(a) Relative Standard Error: 3 ticks: < 2.5\%, 2 ticks: 2.5\%-5\%, 1 tick: 5\%-10\%, no ticks: 10\%-20\%, cross: >20\%, - not available

## Confectionery and soft drinks

Purchases of confectionery increased in 2008 and in 2009 and are showing clear evidence of a long term rising trend. Purchases of soft drinks are on a downward trend but dropped only slightly in 2009, despite being affected by price rises.

Alcoholic drinks
Household purchases of alcoholic drinks rose by $5.5 \%$ in 2009 but are 2\% lower than in 2006. This rise in 2009 reverses a previous fall in 2008. Spend on alcoholic drinks rose by $10.2 \%$. Intakes of alcohol are examined in Chapters 2 and 5.

### 1.6 Home-grown fruit and vegetables

About 3\% of fruit and vegetables entering the household in 2009 came from free sources, mainly gardens and allotments. Fresh beans has the highest proportion with $41 \%$ being home grown, but at 6 grams per person per week beans represent less than a tenth of all home grown fruit and vegetables. Included in the beans category are broad, runner, and French varieties. In terms of percentage of all fruit and vegetables, home grown have been relatively constant across the four years at about $3 \%$ of the total.

Table 1.5: Percentage of household food home-grown in gardens or allotments, 2006 to 2009

|  | $\mathbf{2 0 0 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Beans | 31 | 42 | 39 | 41 |
| Potatoes | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| Onions, leeks and shallots | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Tomatoes | 9 | 6 | 5 | 7 |
| All other vegetables | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| Apples | 7 | 6 | 7 | 5 |
| Soft fruit | 10 | 14 | 15 | 9 |
| All other fruit | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Overall percentage | $\mathbf{3 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{3 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{3 . 0}$ | $\mathbf{3 . 4}$ |

The total amount of home-grown fruit and vegetables is 66 grams per person per week in 2009 compared to total purchases of fresh fruit and vegetables at 1962 grams per person per week. Processed fruit and vegetables e.g. frozen chips and canned baked beans are excluded from the totals. However non-indigenous fruits and vegetables that are not grown in quantity in the UK such as bananas and melons are included. Beans grown in a garden or allotment account for $41 \%$ of all beans entering the household in 2009 but they only make up $8 \%$ of all home-grown fruit and vegetables as shown in Figure 1.3.

Figure 1.3: Breakdown of home-grown fruit and vegetables by weight

'Other vegetables' account for over a quarter of the total volume of home-grown fruit and vegetables. In this category are marrow, courgettes, aubergine, pumpkin (8\%); cabbages (3\%), lettuces (3\%), carrots (3\%) other fresh root vegetables (parsnips, beetroot, radishes, sweet potatoes, yams) (4\%).

## Family Food 2009

### 1.7 Household spending

The average weekly expenditure on all household food and drink in 2009 was $£ 26.75$ per person. Total expenditure on household food and non-alcoholic drink rose by $3.7 \%$ since 2008 and is now $10.7 \%$ higher than in 2006 ( $2.1 \%$ higher when adjusted for the effects of inflation). Table 1.10 shows that there have been significant upward trends in household expenditure on:

- eggs, with spending increasing $42 \%$ between 2006 and 2009;
- butter, with spending increasing $20 \%$ between 2006 and 2009;
- bread, with spending increasing $15 \%$ between 2006 and 2009;
- sugar and preserves, with spending increasing $18 \%$ between 2006 and 2009.

There is a significant 4 year downward trend on the amount spent on pure fruit juices.

### 1.8 Takeaway food and drink

Takeaway purchases for consumption within the home are classed as household purchases (see Annex B).

The takeaway part of the major food groups is reported in Table 1.6. This data indicates a downward trend in all major groups since 2006. Expenditure on takeaway food brought home has remained relatively constant over the 4 year period at between $£ 1.61$ and $£ 1.63$ on average per person per week. Although the amount of fish purchased has decreased the amount spent has increased.

Table 1.6: UK household purchased quantities and expenditure on takeaway food brought home

| Purchases | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | $\underset{\text { (a) }}{\text { RSE }}$ | \% change since 2008 | \% change since 2006 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { trend } \\ & \text { since } \\ & 2006 \text { (b) } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | average grams per person per week |  |  |  |
| Total Meat | 63 | 64 | 58 | 57 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -2 | -11 | $\checkmark$ |
| Total Fish | 13 | 12 | 11 | 11 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +2 | -10 | v |
| Total Vegetables | 52 | 50 | 47 | 47 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -2 | -10 | $\checkmark$ |
| Total Bread | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | $\checkmark$ | -9 | -20 | $\checkmark$ |
| Total Other cereals ${ }^{(c)}$ | 44 | 45 | 40 | 38 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -5 | -15 | $y$ |
| Total Miscellaneous | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | $\checkmark$ | -20 | -29 | $\checkmark$ |

Table 1.6 continues on next page

Table 1.6: UK household purchased quantities and expenditure on takeaway food brought home (continued)
$\left.\begin{array}{lrrrrrrc}\hline & & & & & & \text { RSE (a) } & \begin{array}{c}\text { \% change } \\ \text { since }\end{array} \\ \text { Expenditure change } \\ \text { since }\end{array}\right]$
(a) Relative Standard Error: 3 ticks: < 2.5\%, 2 ticks: 2.5\%-5\%, 1 tick: 5\% - 10\%, no ticks: 10\% - 20\%, cross: >20\%, - not available
(b) an arrow indicates a statistically significant linear trend since 2006, see website for more details
(c) Other cereals includes pastries, rice, pasta and noodles, pizza and savoury snacks such as popcorn, popadoms and prawn crackers

### 1.9 Eating out purchases

The amount of food eaten out is on a long term downward trend. Measured in grams, the amount of eating out was $15 \%$ lower in 2009 than in 2006. In terms of money spent in actual prices (not adjusted for inflation) it was $1.8 \%$ lower at $£ 11.33$ per person per week for all food and alcoholic drinks. Food and non-alcoholic drinks spending was $£ 8.26$. See table 1.10.

There are downward trends in purchases of most categories of eating out food and drink since 2006. The most significant reductions in amounts bought include confectionery down 20.4\%, alcoholic drinks down 20.5\%, 'crisps, nuts and snacks' down 18.1\% and soft drinks (including milk drinks) down $17.5 \%$. There are no categories with a significant upward trend since 2006. See Table 1.9.

### 1.10 Trends in spending in real terms

Table 1.7 shows expenditure at constant 2009 prices, which means that the values are adjusted for the effect of food price inflation. The figures have been derived by deflating expenditure at current prices by the Retail Price Index (all items). In 1975 households spent the equivalent of $£ 25.20$ on household food and drink. This is not directly comparable with the 2009 figure of $£ 23.86$ as it does not include spending on confectionery and soft drinks, and excludes Northern Ireland households. It does show that spending in real terms is lower in 2009 than in 1975. Expenditure on alcoholic drinks for consumption out of the home fell by $19.5 \%$ in real terms since 2006 (a fall of $13 \%$ in actual prices).

Table 1.7: UK expenditure on food and drink at constant 2009 prices

|  |  | $$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { © } 6 \\ & \text { © } 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { N } \\ & \text { O } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { N } \\ & \text { O } \\ & \text { O } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { N } \\ & \text { O } \\ & \text { O } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { N } \\ & \text { O } \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | ```% change since 2008``` | $\begin{gathered} \hline \% \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \\ 2006 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Retail price index (1975 = 100) | 100 | 277 | 436 | 579 | 604 | 628 | 625 | -0.5 | 7.9 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | £ per person per week |  |
| Food and alcoholic drinks |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Household |  |  | 26.42 | 26.19 | 25.81 | 25.49 | 26.75 | 4.9 | 2.1 |
| Eaten out |  |  | 8.36 | 12.45 | 11.76 | 11.14 | 11.33 | 1.7 | -8.9 |
| All food and drink |  |  | 34.78 | 38.64 | 37.57 | 36.63 | 38.08 | 4.0 | -1.4 |
| Food and drink excluding alcohol |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Household | 25.20 | 22.38 | 23.85 | 23.24 | 22.90 | 22.88 | 23.86 | 4.3 | 2.7 |
| Eaten out |  |  | 6.18 | 8.63 | 8.24 | 8.12 | 8.26 | 1.7 | -4.3 |
| All food and drink exc. alcohol |  |  | 30.02 | 31.87 | 31.14 | 31.00 | 32.12 | 3.6 | 0.8 |
| \% eaten out |  |  | 21\% | 27\% | 26\% | 26\% | 26\% |  |  |
| Alcoholic drink |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Household |  |  | 2.57 | 2.95 | 2.91 | 2.61 | 2.89 | 10.8 | -2.0 |
| Eaten out |  |  | 2.18 | 3.82 | 3.52 | 3.02 | 3.08 | 1.8 | -19.5 |
| All alcoholic drinks |  |  | 4.75 | 6.77 | 6.43 | 5.63 | 5.96 | 6.0 | -11.9 |
| \% of alcoholic drinks eaten out |  |  | 46\% | 56\% | 55\% | 54\% | 52\% |  |  |

(a) Great Britain only
(b) Estimates on eating out in 1995 are based on National Food Survey which was considered less reliable
(c) Excludes confectionery, soft and alcoholic drinks
(d) Whilst National Food Survey food purchases were adjusted, eating out figures were not

The Retail Price Index (RPI) (a measure of inflation) rose by $8.4 \%$ between 2006 and 2008 and fell by $0.5 \%$ between 2008 and 2009. Removing this overall rise in prices of $7.9 \%$ from the changes in expenditure on food and drink shows how expenditure in real terms changed since 2006:

- household spending on food and drink up by $2.1 \%$;
- eating out spending down by $8.9 \%$;
- all alcoholic drinks spending down by $11.9 \%$;
- spend on alcoholic drinks bought outside the home down by $19.5 \%$


### 1.11 Chapter 1 Reference Tables

These tables cover high level food groups, show the relative standard error of the estimates, and give percentage change since 2008 and 2006 along with an indication of significance of the change.

Table 1.8: Quantities of household purchases of food and drink, 2006 to 2009
Table 1.9: UK eating out purchased quantities of food and drink, 2006 to 2009
Table 1.10: Expenditure on food and drink in the UK, 2006 to 2009
Tables of all 250 household food codes and 250 eating out food codes for 2001-02 onwards in Excel format are available at: www.defra.gov.uk/evidence/statistics/foodfarm/ food/familyfood/documents/index.htm

Table 1.8: Quantities of household purchases of food and drink, 2006 to 2009

|  |  | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 R | RSE ${ }^{(a)}$ | change since 2008 | $\%$ \% singe 2006 | trend since 2006 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample |  | 6645 | 6141 | 5845 | 5825 |  |  |  |  |
| Number of persons in sample |  | 15848 | 14647 | 13890 | 13760 |  |  |  |  |
| grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Milk and cream | (ml) | 2022 | 1984 | 1957 | 2003 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +2.4 | -0.9 |  |
| Liquid whole milk (including welfare and school milk) | (ml) | 490 | 432 | 420 | 421 |  | +0.1 | -14.1 | $\downarrow$ |
| Skimmed milks | (ml) | 1137 | 1154 | 1145 | 1156 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +1.0 | +1.7 |  |
| Cream | (ml) | 22 | 21 | 21 | 23 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | $+11.5$ | +5.2 |  |
| Yoghurt and fromage frais | (ml) | 204 | 196 | 202 | 203 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +0.6 | -0.4 |  |
| Other milks and dairy desserts | (ml) | 170 | 180 | 169 | 200 | $x$ |  |  | $\pi$ |
| Cheese |  | 116 | 119 | 111 | 116 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +4.9 | +0.5 |  |
| Cheese, natural |  | 103 | 106 | 99 | 105 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +6.4 | +2.3 |  |
| Cheese, processed |  | 13 | 12 | 12 | 11 |  | -7.8 | -13.6 | $y$ |
| Carcase meat |  | 238 | 235 | 211 | 212 |  | +0.8 | -10.7 | $y$ |
| Beef and veal |  | 128 | 126 | 111 | 112 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +0.6 | -12.8 | $\downarrow$ |
| Mutton and lamb |  | 54 | 55 | 45 | 46 |  | +4.4 | -14.0 |  |
| Pork |  | 55 | 54 | 55 | 54 |  | -1.7 | -2.4 |  |
| Non-carcase meat and meat products |  | 804 | 795 | 787 | 787 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.0 | -2.1 |  |
| Bacon and ham (cooked or uncooked) |  | 111 | 109 | 108 | 111 |  | +2.4 | -0.7 |  |
| Poultry (cooked or uncooked) |  | 255 | 251 | 250 | 246 |  | -1.6 | -3.6 |  |
| Meat based ready meals and convenience meat products |  | 146 | 148 | 145 | 151 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +4.2 | +4.0 |  |
| All other meat and meat products |  | 292 | 287 | 284 | 279 | $\times$ | -1.7 | -4.4 | $v$ |
| Fish |  | 170 | 165 | 161 | 158 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -2.0 | -7.4 | $\checkmark$ |
| White fish, fresh, chilled or frozen |  | 28 | 24 | 24 | 23 | $\checkmark$ | -6.2 | -17.1 |  |
| Herrings and other blue fish, fresh, chilled or frozen |  | 7 | 8 | 6 | 6 | $\checkmark$ | -9.2 | -22.9 | $y$ |
| Salmon, fresh, chilled or frozen |  | 12 | 12 | 12 | 13 |  | +4.0 | +2.8 |  |
| All other fish and fish products |  | 123 | 122 | 118 | 117 |  | $\times \quad-1.4$ | -5.3 | $v$ |
| Eggs | (no.) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +3.1 | +5.7 |  |
| Fats |  | 184 | 181 | 184 | 181 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -1.8 | -1.6 |  |
| Butter |  | 40 | 41 | 40 | 39 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -3.6 | -2.7 |  |
| Margarine |  | 18 | 19 | 22 | 24 |  | +9.9 | +33.4 | $\pi$ |
| Reduced and low fat spread |  | 57 | 53 | 51 | 48 | $\checkmark$ | -6.2 | -16.0 | $\pm$ |
| All other fats |  | 69 | 68 | 72 | 71 |  | -1.2 | +1.9 |  |
| Sugar and preserves |  | 126 | 125 | 127 | 125 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -1.5 | -1.0 |  |
| Fresh and processed potatoes |  | 810 | 781 | 776 | 761 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -2.0 | -6.1 | $y$ |
| Fruit and Vegetables |  | 2454 | 2421 | 2317 | 2246 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -3.1 | -8.5 | $y$ |
| Vegetables |  | 1142 | 1140 | 1118 | 1103 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -1.3 | -3.4 | $\checkmark$ |
| Fresh green vegetables |  | 221 | 224 | 203 | 201 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -1.1 | -9.2 | $\checkmark$ |
| Other fresh vegetables |  | 566 | 566 | 557 | 552 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.9 | -2.4 | $\checkmark$ |
| Processed vegetables |  | 355 | 350 | 358 | 350 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -2.1 | -1.4 | v |

## Family Food 2009

Table 1.8: Quantities of household purchases of food and drink, 2006 to 2009 continued

|  |  | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |    <br>  $\%$ <br> changechange <br> since since <br> RSE $^{(\text {a })}$   <br> 2008 2006  |  |  | trend since 2006 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fruit |  | 1313 | 1281 | 1199 | 1143 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -4.7 | -12.9 | $\pm$ |
| Fresh fruit |  | 855 | 855 | 790 | 762 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -3.6 | -10.9 | $\pm$ |
| Processed fruit and fruit products |  | 458 | 426 | 409 | 381 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -6.8 | -16.8 | $y$ |
| Pure fruit juices | (ml) | 366 | 340 | 325 | 302 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -7.1 | -17.5 | $y$ |
| Bread |  | 692 | 677 | 659 | 656 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.4 | -5.2 | $\pm$ |
| White bread |  | 310 | 304 | 301 | 297 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -1.4 | -4.4 | $y$ |
| Brown and wholemeal bread |  | 188 | 176 | 168 | 173 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +2.6 | -7.9 | $\pm$ |
| Other bread |  | 194 | 197 | 190 | 186 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -1.6 | -4.1 | $\downarrow$ |
| Flour |  | 54 | 54 | 63 | 58 | $\checkmark$ | -7.5 | +8.2 |  |
| Cakes, buns and pastries |  | 165 | 159 | 153 | 158 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +3.1 | -4.0 | $v$ |
| Biscuits and crispbreads |  | 165 | 163 | 170 | 169 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.4 | +2.3 |  |
| Other cereals and cereal products |  | 530 | 536 | 535 | 548 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +2.3 | +3.3 |  |
| High fibre breakfast cereals |  | 60 | 56 | 54 | 55 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +2.4 | -6.8 | $y$ |
| Sweetened breakfast cereals |  | 30 | 29 | 33 | 35 |  | +7.0 | +19.3 | $\pi$ |
| Pasta |  | 87 | 92 | 91 | 91 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.2 | +5.0 |  |
| Other cereal convenience foods |  | 76 | 71 | 75 | 79 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +5.7 | +4.1 |  |
| All other cereal and cereal products |  | 279 | 288 | 282 | 287 |  | +1.6 | +2.9 |  |
| Beverages |  | 55 | 56 | 55 | 54 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.3 | -1.4 |  |
| Soft drinks ${ }^{\text {c }}$ ) | (ml) | 1807 | 1686 | 1682 | 1678 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.3 | -7.2 | $v$ |
| Not low calorie | (ml) | 1273 | 1178 | 1192 | 1208 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +1.3 | -5.1 |  |
| Low calorie | (ml) | 534 | 508 | 490 | 469 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -4.2 | -12.1 | $y$ |
| Confectionery |  | 123 | 129 | 131 | 134 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +2.4 | +9.0 | $\pi$ |
| Alcoholic drinks | (ml) | 760 | 772 | 706 | 744 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +5.5 | -2.0 |  |

(a) Relative Standard Error: 3 ticks: < 2.5\%, 2 ticks: $2.5 \%-5 \%, 1$ tick: $5 \%-10 \%$, no ticks: $10 \%-20 \%$, cross: >20\%, - not available.
(b) an arrow indicates a statistically significant linear trend since 2006, see website for more details.
(c) converted to unconcentrated equivalent by applying a factor of 5 to concentrated and low calorie concentrated soft drinks.

Table 1.9: UK eating out purchased quantities of food and drink, 2006 to 2009

|  | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | RSE ${ }^{(a)}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { \% } \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \\ 2008 \end{gathered}$ | \% change since 2006 | trend <br> since <br> 2006 <br> (b) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample | 6645 | 6141 | 5845 | 5825 |  |  |  |  |
| Number of persons in sample | 15848 | 14647 | 13890 | 13760 |  |  |  |  |


| Alcoholic drinks |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| average across whole population ml | 561 | 503 | 443 | 446 | $\checkmark \checkmark+0.5$ | -20.5 | $y$ |
| average excluding under 14's ml | 675 | 604 | 532 | 535 | $\checkmark \checkmark+0.6$ | -20.7 | $v$ |
| Soft drinks inc. milk drinks ml | 347 | 312 | 291 | 286 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark-1.7$ | -17.5 | $\checkmark$ |
| Beverages ml | 129 | 133 | 124 | 120 | $\checkmark \checkmark$-2.9 | -6.8 | $\pm$ |
| Other food products ${ }^{(c)} \mathrm{ml}$ | 137 | 132 | 116 | 127 | $\checkmark+9.6$ | -6.9 |  |
| Meat and meat products | 81 | 77 | 78 | 76 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$-2.6 | -7.1 | $v$ |
| Fresh and processed potatoes | 72 | 67 | 66 | 65 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark-2.3$ | -10.4 | $y$ |
| Sandwiches | 78 | 76 | 73 | 67 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$-8.6 | -14.2 | $v$ |
| Vegetables | 30 | 29 | 29 | 28 | $\checkmark \checkmark$-4.1 | -7.1 |  |
| Ice cream, desserts and cakes | 28 | 26 | 26 | 26 | $\checkmark \checkmark+3.2$ | -5.5 |  |
| Indian, Chinese or Thai food | 29 | 34 | 31 | 28 | $\checkmark \checkmark$-9.6 | -3.7 |  |
| Cheese and egg dishes or pizza | 23 | 22 | 23 | 21 | $\checkmark \checkmark$-8.0 | -7.6 |  |
| Salads | 19 | 17 | 19 | 17 | $\checkmark \checkmark-12.2$ | -12.2 |  |
| Rice, pasta or noodles | 15 | 14 | 14 | 14 | $\checkmark \checkmark+2.5$ | -5.0 |  |
| Fresh and processed fruit | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | $\checkmark \checkmark$-5.4 | -20.0 | $v$ |
| Confectionery | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | $\checkmark \checkmark$-8.5 | -20.4 | $v$ |
| Fish and fish products | 14 | 13 | 13 | 14 | $\checkmark \checkmark+4.1$ | -5.0 |  |
| Soups | 10 | 10 | 10 | 9 | $\checkmark-12.9$ | -15.3 | $v$ |
| Crisps, nuts and snacks | 9 | 8.3 | 7.9 | 7.3 | $\checkmark \checkmark$-7.6 | -18.1 | $v$ |
| Bread | 8 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 7.5 | $\checkmark \checkmark$-4.2 | -4.7 |  |
| Biscuits and chocolate | 3 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.8 | $\checkmark+2.8$ | -18.6 | $v$ |
| Yoghurt and fromage frais | 3 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 2.3 | +9.0 | -15.5 |  |
| Breakfast cereals | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | +27.7 | +47.6 |  |

(a) Relative Standard Error: 3 ticks: < 2.5\%, 2 ticks: $2.5 \%-5 \%, 1$ tick: $5 \%-10 \%$, no ticks: $10 \%-$ 20\%, cross: >20\%, - not available.
(b) an arrow indicates a statistically significant linear trend since 2006, see website for more details.
(c) Other food products mostly contains unspecified meals such as free school meals and free meals through work.

## Family Food 2009

Table 1.10: Expenditure on food and drink in the UK, 2006 to 2009

|  | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | RSE ${ }^{(a)}$ | ```% changec since 2008``` | \% hange since 2006 | $\mathbf{s i g}{ }^{(b)}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample | 6645 | 6141 | 5845 | 5825 |  |  |  |  |
| Number of persons in sample | 15848 | 14647 | 13890 | 13760 |  |  |  |  |
| Food Price Inflation | 2.1 | 4.5 | 9.2 | 5.3 |  |  |  |  |
| Household Expenditure |  |  |  |  | pence per person per week |  |  |  |
| Milk and cream | 167 | 171 | 187 | 200 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +7.1 | +19.9 | yes |
| Liquid whole milk | 27 | 25 | 27 | 28 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +3.9 | +6.3 |  |
| Cheese | 64 | 68 | 70 | 75 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +6.5 | +16.7 | yes |
| Carcase meat | 120 | 121 | 122 | 127 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +3.5 | +5.5 |  |
| Other meat and meat products | 385 | 393 | 406 | 423 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +4.2 | +10.0 | yes |
| Fish | 111 | 116 | 115 | 117 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +1.5 | +5.0 |  |
| Eggs | 19 | 23 | 26 | 27 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +2.5 | +42.4 |  |
| Fats | 40 | 41 | 49 | 47 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -3.4 | +18.4 |  |
| Butter | 12 | 14 | 16 | 15 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -7.1 | +19.7 |  |
| Sugar and preserves | 17 | 17 | 19 | 20 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +5.9 | +17.9 |  |
| Fresh and processed potatoes | 103 | 108 | 109 | 111 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +1.1 | +7.4 |  |
| Fruit and vegetables excluding potatoes | 401 | 411 | 411 | 419 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +1.8 | +4.5 |  |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes | 200 | 209 | 210 | 218 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +3.8 | +9.1 | yes |
| Fruit | 201 | 202 | 201 | 200 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.4 | -0.1 |  |
| Fresh apples | 22 | 23 | 22 | 23 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +3.0 | +3.5 |  |
| Pure fruit juices | 36 | 36 | 35 | 32 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -7.7 | -11.0 | yes |
| Cereals | 399 | 409 | 439 | 452 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +3.1 | +13.4 | yes |
| Bread | 102 | 108 | 117 | 118 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +0.7 | +15.3 |  |
| Beverages | 42 | 43 | 44 | 48 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +8.2 | +15.3 | yes |
| Soft drinks | 81 | 79 | 81 | 85 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +5.3 | +5.1 | yes |
| Confectionery | 80 | 83 | 87 | 93 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +6.7 | +16.2 | yes |
| Alcoholic drinks | 273 | 281 | 262 | 289 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +10.2 | +5.7 | yes |
| Beers | 19 | 20 | 17 | 21 | $\checkmark$ | +21.1 | +8.7 | yes |
| Lagers and continental beers | 49 | 47 | 45 | 48 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +7.4 | -1.5 |  |
| All household food and non-alcoholic drink | 2155 | 2214 | 2300 | 2386 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +3.7 | +10.7 | yes |
| All household food and drink | 2428 | 2495 | 2562 | 2675 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +4.4 | +10.2 | yes |
| Eating Out Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| total expenditure on alcoholic drink eaten out | 354 | 341 | 304 | 308 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +1.3 | -13.2 |  |
| total expenditure on food and drink eaten out (excluding alcoholic drinks) | 800 | 796 | 816 | 826 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +1.1 | +3.3 |  |
| total expenditure on food and drink eaten out | 1154 | 1137 | 1120 | 1133 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +1.2 | -1.8 |  |
| Expenditure on all food and drink | 3582 | 3632 | 3683 | 3808 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +3.4 | +6.3 | yes |

[^1](b) "yes" if the change since 2006 is statistically significant (if the change is more than twice its standard error).

## Chapter 2 UK trends in energy and nutrient intakes

### 2.1 Overview

Household purchases and eating out quantities are converted to energy and nutrient intakes in this chapter. Trends over four years are examined, and comparisons are made with the reference nutrient intake (RNI) or estimated average requirement (EAR) in the case of energy. No allowance is made for food bought but not eaten.

### 2.2 Headlines

Total energy from food had been falling from 2006, but it increased in 2009. Compared to the reference nutrient intakes, all average intakes are at least 100\% of the requirement, where one is set, before food waste is considered.

### 2.3 In this chapter

2.1 Overview ..... 15
2.2 Headlines ..... 15
2.3 In this Chapter ..... 15
List of Tables ..... 15
2.4 Interpreting the results ..... 16
2.5 Description of Reference Nutrient Intakes ..... 16
2.6 Food Waste ..... 17
2.7 Key dietary indicators ..... 17
2.8 Energy ..... 17
2.9 Sodium ..... 17
2.10 Non-milk extrinsic sugars ..... 18
2.11 Saturated fatty acids ..... 18
2.12 Fibre ..... 18
2.13 Alcohol ..... 18
2.14 Nutrient intakes from eating out ..... 18
2.15 Major sources of energy from household food purchases ..... 19
2.16 Comparison with Reference Nutrient Intakes ..... 20
2.17 Examining the impact of food waste on percentage of RNI ..... 21estimates
2.18 Further data analysis ..... 22
2.19 Chapter 2 Reference Tables ..... 23

## Family Food 2009

List of tables

| Table 2.1 | Contribution to total household food and drink energy intake <br> from other meat and meat products .......................................... | 19 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

Table 2.2 Contribution to total household food and drink energy intake 20 from bread
Table 2.3 Contribution to total household energy intake from other 20 cereals and cereal products
Table 2.4 Energy and nutrient intakes in the UK in 2009 as a percentage 21 of weighted reference nutrient intakes
Table 2.5 The effect of household food waste on total energy and 22 nutrient intakes as a percentage of weighted reference nutrient intakes
Table 2.6 Estimated UK average energy and nutrient intakes from all 24 food and drink
Table 2.7 Household energy and nutrient intakes ............................... 26
Table 2.8 Estimated intakes from different household foods ................. 28
Table 2.9 Eating out energy and nutrient intakes ................................ 30
Table 2.10 Estimated intakes from different types of food eaten out ....... 32

### 2.4 Interpreting the results

Estimated nutrient intakes are calculated from food purchases using nutrient composition data supplied by the Food Standards Agency (FSA). The majority of the data is from the FSA's nutrient analysis programme, supplemented by values from manufacturers and retailers. Annex B documents which food codes have been updated with new nutrient composition data in the last 4 years.

Intakes from dietary supplements are not included in any of the tables.
The definitions of certain nutritional terms can be found in the glossary.

### 2.5 Description of Reference Nutrient Intakes

Many tables in this chapter compare intakes derived from the survey with Reference Nutrient Intakes ${ }^{1}$. These Reference Nutrient Intakes (RNIs) represent the best estimate of the amount of a nutrient that is enough, or more than enough, for about 97.5 per cent of people in a group. If average intake of a group is at or above the level of the RNI, then the risk of deficiency in the group is very small.

Energy intake is compared against the Estimated Average Requirement (EAR) for a group. Estimates of energy requirements for different populations are termed EARs and are defined as the energy intake estimated to meet the average requirements of the group. About half the people in the group will usually need more energy than the EAR and half the people in the group will usually need less.

The reference nutrient intakes and estimated average requirements and their calculation are described in the method note number 5 'Nutrient intakes'.

[^2]
### 2.6 Food Waste

Four of the tables (Tables 2.4, 2.6, 2.7 and 2.9) show average UK energy and nutrient intakes from food and drink per person per day as percentages of the weighted RNIs. In previous reports, an allowance of $10 \%$ was made for wastage of household food and drink. In July 2010 Defra published official statistics on the amount of edible food wasted, which showed that the average amount of edible food and drink wasted was $15 \%$ with a range of results from $4 \%$ (sweet snacks) to $40 \%$ (white bread). The tables in this chapter do not make any allowance for food bought and not eaten by people in the household. Table 2.5 compares estimated intakes as the percentage of weighted reference nutrient intakes before and after $10 \%$ and $15 \%$ food waste is taken into account. See also 2.17 Examining the impact of food waste on percentage of RNI estimates.

### 2.7 Key dietary indicators

The reference tables (Tables 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9 and 2.10) show a breakdown of energy and nutrients intakes from household purchases and eating out. Commentary is provided for six key elements of the diet:
Energy
Sodium
Non-milk extrinsic sugars
Saturated fatty acids
Fibre
Alcohol
Chapter 5 examines in more detail the trends in these dietary indicators over time.

### 2.8 Energy

Using the energy content of purchased food, total energy intake per person has risen by $1.2 \%$ on 2008 values but the overall trend from 2006 is downwards. Total energy intake for 2009 was 2303 kcal per person per day. Energy from household food and drink has fallen $1 \%$ since 2006 but rose $1.3 \%$ from 2008. Energy from eating out has fallen more sharply with a drop of $9.6 \%$ since 2006 but it did show a rise of $0.5 \%$ in the most recent year. Eating out accounted for an average of $11 \%$ of energy intake per person in 2009.

### 2.9 Sodium

Intakes of sodium are estimated to be $4.2 \%$ lower in 2009 than in 2006. Household intakes have fallen 3.7\% over this period but from 2008 to 2009 they rose by $1.7 \%$. Eating out intakes account for 11 \% of sodium intakes and have fallen $7.8 \%$ since 2008. Household foods contributing to the rise in sodium intakes in 2009 are 'other cereals and cereal products', cheese, and 'cakes, buns and pastries'. Chapter 5 examines sodium intakes compared to the dietary reference value.

The figures for sodium do not include purchases of table salt as purchased quantities do not match consumption since salt can be used for a variety of household tasks such as melting ice. Salt that might have been added to food during cooking or at the table is excluded from the values, making them an under estimate. Nine grams of table salt was purchased per person per week (see full dataset) in 2009.

## Family Food 2009

### 2.10 Non-milk extrinsic sugars

Non-milk extrinsic sugars (NMES) are defined as sugars not naturally incorporated into the cellular structure of foods, apart from lactose in milk. Non-milk extrinsic sugars include the sugars in fruit juices, table sugar and honey and sugars added to processed foods. These sugars are considered to be a major contributor to the development of dental caries (tooth decay). NMES are chemically indistinguishable from intrinsic sugars and so cannot be measured by direct analysis. The NMES content of foods must therefore be estimated rather than measured.

Intakes of non-milk extrinsic sugars (NMES) as measured as a percentage of food and drink energy (excluding alcohol) have risen by less than one per cent since 2006. The household food groups that contribute the most to total NMES intakes can be found in Table 2.8, they are 'sugar and preserves', 'soft drinks' and 'confectionery'. The percentage of household food and drink energy (excluding alcohol) from NMES has risen by $1.1 \%$ since 2006, and eating out (which accounts for less than a tenth of NMES intakes) has fallen by $5.4 \%$.

### 2.11 Saturated fatty acids

Intakes of saturated fatty acids, as measured by percentage of food and drink energy (excluding alcohol), have remained fairly stable since 2006 ranging between $14.5 \%$ and $14.7 \%$ of food and drink energy excluding alcohol (Table 2.6 Estimated UK average energy and nutrient intakes from all food and drink). Intakes of saturated fatty acids from eating out (Table 2.9 Eating out energy and nutrient intakes) have also remained relatively stable at around $13.3 \%$ to $13.5 \%$ of energy from food and drink excluding alcohol eaten out. Actual intakes from eating out have declined $8.3 \%$ since 2006 but saw a slight rise in 2009 of $0.3 \%$.

### 2.12 Fibre

There has been a small increase in fibre intake since 2008 but it has fallen $2.7 \%$ since 2006. The Government guideline is for an average of 18 grams of fibre intake per adult per day. Intakes of fibre from both household and eating out combined is 15.2 grams per person per day. Household food purchases account for $89 \%$ of daily fibre intakes at 13.5 grams per person per day.

### 2.13 Alcohol

Alcohol intake from all food and drink in 2009 was $7.7 \%$ higher than in 2008 but it was $4.3 \%$ lower than it was in 2006 (Table 2.6). Eating out intake (Table 2.8) has shown a large drop of $18.1 \%$ since 2006 but rose $4.1 \%$ in 2009 and accounts for $27 \%$ of all alcohol intake (Table 2.6). Household intake (Table 2.7) has fluctuated from year to year, showing an overall rise of $2.0 \%$ since 2006, it rose by $9.1 \%$ between 2008 and 2009 .

### 2.14 Nutrient intakes from eating out

Eating out accounted for $11 \%$ of total energy intake in 2009. Over a third of the total energy from eating out is derived from a combination of meat and meat products, alcoholic drinks, sandwiches and potatoes (including chips). Approximately one third of energy from eating out comes from free meals and unspecified meals (Table 2.10). The estimation methods for unspecified meals were introduced in the 2005-06 Family Food report and are described in the method note 'Estimation of free food and unspecified meals'. Chapter 1 presents the estimates of quantities and spending on eating out for the last four years.

### 2.15 Major sources of energy from household food purchases

Around a third of energy from household purchases (667 kcal per person per day, 32.5\% of daily energy intake) is derived from a combination of:

- bread ( 216 kcal ) - 10.5\% of daily energy intake including alcoholic drinks from household purchases,
- other cereal products (such as oat products, breakfast cereal, rice, pasta and pizza) ( 239 kcal ) - 11.6\% of daily energy intake including alcoholic drinks from household purchases, and
- other meat and meat products (212 kcal) - 10.3\% of daily energy intake including alcoholic drinks from household purchases.

Tables 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3 provide a breakdown of the top 3 food categories by providing detail of the food types that are included.

A further third of energy from household purchases (681 kcal per person per day, 33.1\% of daily energy intake) is derived from a combination of:

- milk, yoghurt and fromage frais, milk desserts and cream, 179 kcal (per person per day) $-8.7 \%$ of total daily energy intake from household food,
- fats, $175 \mathrm{kcal}-8.5 \%$ of total daily energy intake,
- processed vegetables, $130 \mathrm{kcal}-6.3 \%$ of total daily energy intake,
- biscuits, $114 \mathrm{kcal}-5.5 \%$ of total daily energy intake,
- confectionery, $84 \mathrm{kcal}-4.1 \%$ of total daily energy intake.

The remaining 34.4\% of daily energy from household food and alcoholic drinks (706 kcal ), comes from a range of foods including, carcase meat, fresh fruit and vegetables, fish, cheese, potatoes, soft drinks and alcoholic drinks, as detailed in Table 2.8 Estimated intakes from different types of household foods.

Table 2.1 Contribution to total household food and drink energy intake from other meat and meat products
$\left.\begin{array}{lrr}\hline & \begin{array}{r}\text { Energy } \\ \text { kcal }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { \% of household } \\ \text { food } \\ \text { energy } \\ \text { and }\end{array} \\ \text { (a) }\end{array}\right\}$

[^3]
## Family Food 2009

Table 2.2 Contribution to total household food and drink energy intake from bread
$\left.\begin{array}{lrr}\hline & \begin{array}{r}\text { Energy } \\ \text { kcal }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { \% of household } \\ \text { food and } \\ \text { energy } \\ \text { (a) }\end{array} \\ \hline & \text { average per person per day }\end{array}\right\}$
(a) includes energy from alcoholic drinks.

Table 2.3 Contribution to total household energy intake from other cereals and cereal products
$\left.\begin{array}{lrr}\hline & \begin{array}{r}\text { Energy } \\ \text { kcal }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { \% of household } \\ \text { food and drink } \\ \text { energy }\end{array} \\ \text { (a) }\end{array}\right\}$
(a) includes energy from alcoholic drinks.

### 2.16 Comparison of household and eating out intakes with Reference Nutrient Intakes

Table 2.4 'Energy and nutrient intakes in the UK in 2009 as a percentage of weighted Reference Nutrient Intakes' shows that, based on the food and drink purchases recorded, average energy and micronutrient intakes were above the reference nutrient intakes (RNI) in 2009, ranging from $101 \%$ of the RNI for potassium to $460 \%$ of the RNI for vitamin $B_{12}$. Average energy intake including alcohol was $10 \%$ above the weighted Estimated Average Requirement (EAR) at 110\%. Average energy intake excluding alcohol was also above the weighted EAR at 109\%.

No allowance has been made for food and drink purchased and not eaten. The nutrient composition codes do take into account the inedible portion of foods, e.g. fish heads, banana skins. The section 'Examining the impact of food waste on percentage of RNI estimates' illustrates the differences in the household purchases values when $10 \%$ and $15 \%$ waste factors are applied.

Table 2.4 Energy and nutrient intakes in the UK in 2009 as a percentage of weighted Reference Nutrient Intakes

(a) Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO 1991. RNI values for protein, vitamins and minerals are set for each age/sex group at a level of intake considered likely to be sufficient to meet the requirements of $97.5 \%$ of the group. Weighted RNIs, based on the age/sex composition of the survey sample, have been calculated for comparison with population average intakes.
(b) Estimated Average Requirement.
(c) (i) Excludes sodium from table salt (ii) In May 2003 the Scientific Advisory Committee Nutrition recommended that average salt intake for adults should not exceed $6 \mathrm{~g} /$ day, equivalent to 2.4 grams of sodium.

### 2.17 Examining the impact of food waste on percentage of RNI estimates

Table 2.5 shows how mean intake as a percentage of the RNI is affected by the assumption made about the percentage of food wasted. Research published in November 2009 by WRAP and further analysis by Defra showed that in 2008 different foods were wasted at different rates. Therefore nutrients are wasted at different rates.

## Family Food 2009

Table 2.5 The effect of household food waste on total energy and nutrient intakes as a percentage of weighted reference nutrient intakes

|  |  | No waste |  |  | 10\% HH Waste |  |  | 15\% HH Waste |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | EO ${ }^{(b)}$ | HH | All (c) | EO ${ }^{(b)}$ | HH | All (c) | EO ${ }^{(b)}$ | HH | All ${ }^{(c)}$ |
| Energy ${ }^{\text {(d) }}$ | \% | 12 | 98 | 110 | 12 | 88 | 100 | 12 | 83 | 95 |
| Energy excluding alcohol ${ }^{(d)}$ | \% | 11 | 95 | 106 | 11 | 86 | 97 | 11 | 81 | 92 |
| Protein | \% | 20 | 152 | 171 | 20 | 137 | 156 | 20 | 129 | 149 |
| Calcium | \% | 11 | 132 | 143 | 11 | 119 | 129 | 11 | 112 | 123 |
| Iron | \% | 12 | 104 | 115 | 12 | 93 | 105 | 12 | 88 | 100 |
| Zinc | \% | 13 | 104 | 117 | 13 | 94 | 107 | 13 | 88 | 101 |
| Magnesium | \% | 11 | 98 | 109 | 11 | 88 | 99 | 11 | 83 | 94 |
| Sodium ${ }^{(e)}$ | \% | 22 | 168 | 189 | 22 | 151 | 172 | 22 | 142 | 164 |
| Potassium | \% | 11 | 89 | 101 | 11 | 81 | 92 | 11 | 76 | 88 |
| Thiamin | \% | 24 | 175 | 199 | 24 | 158 | 181 | 24 | 149 | 173 |
| Riboflavin | \% | 13 | 155 | 168 | 13 | 139 | 152 | 13 | 132 | 145 |
| Niacin equivalent | \% | 32 | 214 | 246 | 32 | 193 | 225 | 32 | 182 | 214 |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{6}$ | \% | 28 | 173 | 200 | 28 | 155 | 183 | 28 | 147 | 174 |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{12}$ | \% | 41 | 419 | 460 | 41 | 377 | 418 | 41 | 356 | 397 |
| Folate | \% | 21 | 137 | 159 | 21 | 124 | 145 | 21 | 117 | 138 |
| Vitamin C | \% | 23 | 182 | 205 | 23 | 164 | 187 | 23 | 155 | 178 |
| Vitamin A (Retinol equivalent) | \% | 17 | 127 | 144 | 17 | 115 | 131 | 17 | 108 | 125 |

(a) Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO 1991. RNI values for protein, vitamins and minerals are set for each age/sex group at a level of intake considered likely to be sufficient to meet the requirements of $97.5 \%$ of the group. Weighted RNIs, based on the age/sex composition of the survey sample, have been calculated for comparison with population average intakes.
(b) Estimates of waste are not available for Eating Out intakes.
(c) is the total of all food and drink from household purchases $(\mathrm{HH})$ plus eating out (EO) purchases.
(d) As a percentage of Estimated Average Requirement.
(e) (i) Excludes sodium from table salt (ii) In May 2003 the Scientific Advisory Committee Nutrition recommended that average salt intake for adults should not exceed $6 \mathrm{~g} /$ day, equivalent to 2.4 grams of sodium.

### 2.18 Further data and analysis

More detailed series for all years from 1974 onwards are available in Excel format. Estimates for some types of food and therefore some nutritional intakes are available from 1940.

### 2.19 Chapter 2 Reference tables

The inclusion since 1992 of the contributions from alcoholic drinks, confectionery and soft drinks brought into the household has affected the energy, non-milk extrinsic sugars, fat and alcohol, series. Because of these breaks in the series this chapter concentrates on trends that have emerged over the last four years.

Table 2.6 gives a total for household purchases and eating out, then the following tables look at household purchases and eating out individually.

Table 2.6 Estimated UK average energy and nutrient intakes from all food and drink, 2006 to 2009
This is the energy and intakes derived from household purchases and eating out purchases, with no allowance for food waste.

Table 2.7 Household energy and nutrient intakes, 2006 to 2009
This is the energy and intakes derived from household purchases only, with no allowance for food waste.

Table 2.8 Estimated energy and nutrient intakes from different types of household foods in 2009
This table shows the average intake per person per day for energy, fat, saturated fatty acids, calcium, iron, NMES, sodium, folate, vitamin C, $\beta$-carotene, and vitamin $A$. Percentage of total intake per person per day from household purchases is included with no allowance for food waste.

Table 2.9 Eating out energy and nutrient intakes, 2006 to 2009
This is the energy and intakes derived from eating out purchases only. No allowance for food waste has been applied to the estimates in common with previous years' reports.

Table 2.10 Estimated energy and nutrient intakes from different types of food eaten out 2009
This table shows the average intake per person per day for energy, fat, saturated fatty acids, calcium, iron, NMES, sodium, folate, vitamin $C, \beta$-carotene, and vitamin $A$ along with percentage of total intake per person per day from eating out purchases. No allowance for food waste has been applied to the estimates in common with previous years' reports.

Table 2.6 Estimated UK average energy and nutrient intakes from all food and drink

|  |  | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { \% } \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \\ 2008 \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { \% } \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \\ 2006 \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | ```% from food eaten out in 2009``` |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total energy and nutrient intakes ${ }^{\text {(a) }}$ |  |  |  |  | average intake per person per day |  |  |  |
| Energy | kcal | 2351 | 2320 | 2276 | 2303 | +1.2 | -2.0 | 10.8 |
|  | MJ | 9.9 | 9.7 | 9.6 | 9.7 | +1.2 | -2.0 | 10.8 |
| Energy excluding alcohol | kcal | 2276 | 2247 | 2210 | 2232 | +1.0 | -1.9 | 10.3 |
| Total Protein | g | 81.3 | 80.4 | 78.1 | 78.5 | +0.6 | -3.3 | 11.4 |
| Fat | g | 97 | 96 | 94 | 95 | +1.1 | -2.0 | 11.6 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | g | 37.2 | 36.3 | 35.7 | 36.0 | +0.7 | -3.3 | 9.6 |
| Monounsaturates | g | 35.8 | 35.4 | 35.1 | 35.9 | +2.5 | +0.4 | 12.7 |
| Polyunsaturates | g | 17.7 | 17.6 | 17.4 | 17.2 | -1.1 | -3.1 | 13.4 |
| Cholesterol | mg | 274 | 273 | 262 | 262 | 0.0 | -4.4 | 13.7 |
| Carbohydrate ${ }^{(b)}$ | g | 287 | 284 | 279 | 282 | +1.0 | -1.7 | 9.0 |
| Total sugars | g | 132 | 129 | 127 | 129 | +1.4 | -2.5 | 7.5 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | g | 86 | 84 | 83 | 85 | +1.8 | -1.4 | 8.6 |
| Starch | g | 154 | 154 | 152 | 153 | +0.7 | -0.9 | 10.3 |
| Fibre (c) | g | 15.6 | 15.2 | 15.0 | 15.2 | +1.3 | -2.7 | 10.9 |
| Alcohol | g | 10.6 | 10.5 | 9.4 | 10.2 | +7.7 | -4.3 | 27.0 |
| Calcium | mg | 998 | 985 | 969 | 983 | +1.4 | -1.5 | 7.4 |
| Iron | mg | 12.2 | 12.0 | 11.8 | 11.9 | +1.0 | -3.1 | 10.1 |
| Zinc | mg | 9.7 | 9.6 | 9.2 | 9.3 | +1.0 | -3.5 | 11.0 |
| Magnesium | mg | 298 | 293 | 287 | 288 | +0.7 | -3.2 | 10.0 |
| Sodium ${ }^{(d)}$ | g | 2.95 | 2.84 | 2.78 | 2.82 | +1.5 | -4.2 | 11.4 |
| Potassium | g | 3.34 | 3.28 | 3.22 | 3.23 | +0.2 | -3.3 | 11.3 |
| Thiamin | mg | 1.75 | 1.69 | 1.66 | 1.67 | +1.0 | -4.6 | 11.9 |
| Riboflavin | mg | 1.97 | 1.93 | 1.89 | 1.92 | +1.6 | -2.7 | 7.7 |
| Niacin equivalent | mg | 35.7 | 34.9 | 34.0 | 34.2 | +0.7 | -4.1 | 12.8 |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{6}$ | mg | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | -0.5 | -1.5 | 13.8 |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{12}$ | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.4 | 6.4 | +0.4 | -1.6 | 9.0 |
| Folate | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 306 | 308 | 299 | 299 | +0.1 | -2.1 | 13.5 |
| Vitamin C | mg | 80 | 79 | 76 | 79 | +3.9 | -1.0 | 11.0 |
| Vitamin A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retinol | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 527 | 523 | 526 | 530 | +0.8 | +0.5 | 8.6 |
| $\beta$-carotene | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 2295 | 2283 | 2225 | 2190 | -1.5 | -4.5 | 16.4 |
| Retinol equivalent | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 913 | 906 | 898 | 897 | -0.1 | -1.7 | 11.7 |
| Vitamin D | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 3.20 | 3.16 | 3.03 | 3.07 | +1.2 | -4.1 | 10.8 |
| Vitamin E | mg | 13.08 | 11.98 | 12.17 | 12.22 | +0.4 | -6.6 | 13.4 |

Table 2.6 continues on next page

Table 2.6 Estimated UK average energy and nutrient intakes from all food and drink continued

|  |  | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | $\begin{gathered} \text { \% } \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \\ 2008 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { \% } \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \end{array} \\ 2006 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \% from } \\ & \text { food } \\ & \text { eaten out } \\ & \text { in } 2009 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | as a percentage of food and drink energy excluding alcohol |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fat | \% | 38.5 | 38.3 | 38.5 | 38.5 | +0.1 | 0.0 |  |
| Fatty acids |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | \% | 14.7 | 14.5 | 14.6 | 14.5 | -0.3 | -1.3 |  |
| Monounsaturates | \% | 14.2 | 14.2 | 14.3 | 14.5 | +1.5 | +2.4 |  |
| Polyunsaturates | \% | 7.0 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 6.9 | -2.1 | -1.2 |  |
| Carbohydrate | \% | 47.2 | 47.3 | 47.4 | 47.4 | 0.0 | +0.3 |  |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | \% | 14.2 | 14.0 | 14.1 | 14.2 | +0.8 | +0.6 |  |
| Protein | \% | 14.3 | 14.3 | 14.1 | 14.1 | -0.4 | -1.4 |  |
|  |  |  | as a percentage of weighted reference nutrient intake ${ }^{(f)}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Energy ${ }^{(e)}$ | \% | 112 | 110 | 108 | 110 | +1.4 | -2.0 |  |
| Energy excluding alcohol ${ }^{(e)}$ | \% | 108 | 107 | 107 | 106 | -0.6 | -1.9 |  |
| Protein | \% | 177 | 175 | 170 | 171 | +0.7 | -3.5 |  |
| Calcium | \% | 145 | 143 | 140 | 143 | +1.6 | -1.4 |  |
| Iron | \% | 119 | 116 | 114 | 115 | +1.1 | -2.8 |  |
| Zinc | \% | 121 | 120 | 116 | 117 | +1.1 | -3.6 |  |
| Magnesium | \% | 112 | 110 | 108 | 109 | +0.8 | -3.2 |  |
| Sodium ${ }^{(d)}$ | \% | 197 | 190 | 186 | 189 | +1.6 | -4.1 |  |
| Potassium | \% | 104 | 103 | 101 | 101 | +0.3 | -3.3 |  |
| Thiamin | \% | 209 | 200 | 197 | 199 | +1.2 | -4.7 |  |
| Riboflavin | \% | 172 | 169 | 165 | 168 | +1.8 | -2.7 |  |
| Niacin equivalent | \% | 257 | 250 | 244 | 246 | +0.9 | -4.1 |  |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{6}$ | \% | 203 | 207 | 201 | 200 | -0.3 | -1.5 |  |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{12}$ | \% | 467 | 470 | 458 | 460 | +0.5 | -1.6 |  |
| Folate | \% | 162 | 163 | 158 | 159 | +0.3 | -2.2 |  |
| Vitamin C | \% | 207 | 206 | 197 | 205 | +4.0 | -1.1 |  |
| Vitamin A (Retinol equivalent) | \% | 147 | 145 | 144 | 144 | 0.0 | -1.8 |  |

(a) Contributions from pharmaceutical sources are not recorded by the survey.
(b) Available carbohydrate, calculated as monosaccharide equivalent.
(c) As non-starch polysaccharides.
(d) (i) Excludes sodium from table salt (ii) In May 2003 the Scientific Advisory Committee Nutrition recommended that average salt intake for adults should not exceed $6 \mathrm{~g} /$ day, equivalent to 2.4 grams of sodium.
(e) As a percentage of Estimated Average Requirement.
(f) Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO 1991. RNI values for protein, vitamins and minerals are set for each age/sex group at a level of intake considered likely to be sufficient to meet the requirements of $97.5 \%$ of the group. Weighted RNIs, based on the age/sex composition of the survey sample, have been calculated for comparison with population average intakes.

## Family Food 2009

Table 2.7 Household energy and nutrient intakes

|  |  | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | RSE indicator (g) | $\begin{gathered} \text { \% } \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \\ 2008 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { \% } \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \\ 2006 \end{array} \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total energy and nutrient intakes ${ }^{\text {(a) }}$ |  |  |  |  | average intake per person per day |  |  |  |
| Energy | kcal | 2074 | 2052 | 2028 | 2054 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 1.3 | -1.0 |
|  | MJ | 8.7 | 8.6 | 8.5 | 8.6 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 1.3 | -1.0 |
| Energy excluding alcohol | kcal | 2023 | 2000 | 1980 | 2002 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 1.1 | -1.1 |
| Total Protein | g | 71.5 | 70.8 | 69.1 | 69.6 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 0.6 | -2.7 |
| Vegetable Protein | g | 27.9 | 27.8 | 27.3 | 27.3 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 1.1 | -2.2 |
| Animal Protein | g | 43.6 | 43.1 | 41.8 | 42.3 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 0.0 | -3.0 |
| Fat | g | 85 | 84 | 83 | 84 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 1.2 | -1.1 |
| Fatty acids |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | g | 33.4 | 32.6 | 32.3 | 32.5 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 0.8 | -2.7 |
| Monounsaturates | g | 30.8 | 30.6 | 30.5 | 31.4 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 2.8 | 1.8 |
| Polyunsaturates | g | 15.2 | 15.2 | 15.1 | 14.9 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -1.4 | -2.3 |
| Cholesterol | mg | 235 | 235 | 226 | 226 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 0.0 | -4.0 |
| Carbohydrate ${ }^{(b)}$ | g | 259 | 256 | 254 | 257 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 1.1 | -0.8 |
| Total sugars | g | 121 | 119 | 117 | 119 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 1.7 | -1.6 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | g | 77 | 76 | 76 | 77 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 2.1 | 0.0 |
| Starch | g | 137 | 137 | 136 | 137 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| Fibre ${ }^{(c)}$ | g | 13.8 | 13.4 | 13.3 | 13.5 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 1.3 | -1.9 |
| Alcohol | g | 7.3 | 7.4 | 6.8 | 7.4 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 9.1 | 2.0 |
| Calcium | mg | 918 | 908 | 897 | 911 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 1.5 | -0.9 |
| Iron | mg | 10.9 | 10.7 | 10.6 | 10.7 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 1.0 | -2.5 |
| Zinc | mg | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.2 | 8.3 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 1.0 | -2.8 |
| Magnesium | mg | 266 | 262 | 258 | 260 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 0.7 | -2.4 |
| Sodium ${ }^{(d)}$ | g | 2.60 | 2.50 | 2.46 | 2.50 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 1.7 | -3.7 |
| Potassium | g | 2.93 | 2.90 | 2.86 | 2.86 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 0.1 | -2.5 |
| Thiamin | mg | 1.54 | 1.48 | 1.46 | 1.47 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 0.9 | -4.1 |
| Riboflavin | mg | 1.81 | 1.77 | 1.74 | 1.77 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 1.7 | -2.0 |
| Niacin equivalent | mg | 30.8 | 30.2 | 29.6 | 29.9 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 0.8 | -3.2 |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{6}$ | mg | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.1 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.7 | 0.2 |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{12}$ | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 5.8 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 0.3 | -0.9 |
| Folate | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 261 | 264 | 259 | 259 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 0.1 | -0.6 |
| Vitamin C | mg | 70 | 70 | 67 | 70 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 4.2 | 0.2 |
| Vitamin A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retinol | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 477 | 476 | 481 | 485 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 0.8 | 1.6 |
| $\beta$-carotene | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 1901 | 1905 | 1879 | 1832 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -2.5 | -3.6 |
| Retinol equivalent | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 797 | 796 | 795 | 792 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.4 | -0.6 |
| Vitamin D | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 2.84 | 2.81 | 2.70 | 2.74 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 1.2 | -3.8 |
| Vitamin E | mg | 11.29 | 10.23 | 10.52 | 10.59 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 0.6 | -6.2 |

Table 2.7 continues on next page

Table 2.7 Household energy and nutrient intakes continued

|  |  | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | RSE indicator (g) | $\begin{gathered} \text { \% } \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \\ 2008 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { \% } \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \\ 2006 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | as a percentage of food and drink energy excluding alcohol |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fat | \% | 37.9 | 37.7 | 37.9 | 37.9 |  |  | 0.0 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | \% | 14.9 | 14.7 | 14.7 | 14.6 |  |  | -1.6 |
| Monounsaturates | \% | 13.7 | 13.8 | 13.9 | 14.1 |  |  | 2.8 |
| Polyunsaturates | \% | 6.8 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 6.7 |  |  | -1.3 |
| Carbohydrate | \% | 47.9 | 48.1 | 48.1 | 48.1 |  |  | 0.3 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | \% | 14.4 | 14.2 | 14.4 | 14.5 |  |  | 1.1 |
| Protein | \% | 14.1 | 14.2 | 14.0 | 13.9 |  |  | -1.6 |
| as a percentage of weighted reference nutrient intake ${ }^{(f)}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Energy ${ }^{(e)}$ | \% | 99 | 98 | 96 | 98 |  |  | -1.0 |
| Energy excluding alcohol ${ }^{(e)}$ | \% | 96 | 95 | 96 | 98 |  |  | 1.1 |
| Protein | \% | 156 | 154 | 151 | 152 |  |  | -2.8 |
| Calcium | \% | 133 | 132 | 130 | 132 |  |  | -0.7 |
| Iron | \% | 106 | 104 | 102 | 104 |  |  | -2.2 |
| Zinc | \% | 107 | 106 | 103 | 104 |  |  | -2.9 |
| Magnesium | \% | 100 | 99 | 97 | 98 |  |  | -2.3 |
| Sodium ${ }^{(d)}$ | \% | 174 | 167 | 164 | 168 |  |  | -3.6 |
| Potassium | \% | 92 | 91 | 89 | 89 |  |  | -2.5 |
| Thiamin | \% | 183 | 175 | 173 | 175 |  |  | -4.1 |
| Riboflavin | \% | 158 | 155 | 152 | 155 |  |  | -2.0 |
| Niacin equivalent | \% | 221 | 216 | 212 | 214 |  |  | -3.2 |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{6}$ | \% | 172 | 178 | 173 | 173 |  |  | 0.3 |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{12}$ | \% | 422 | 427 | 417 | 419 |  |  | -0.8 |
| Folate | \% | 138 | 140 | 137 | 137 |  |  | -0.6 |
| Vitamin C | \% | 182 | 183 | 175 | 182 |  |  | 0.1 |
| Vitamin A (Retinol equivalent) | \% | 128 | 128 | 128 | 127 |  |  | -0.7 |

(a) Contributions from pharmaceutical sources are not recorded by the survey.
(b) Available carbohydrate, calculated as monosaccharide equivalent.
(c) As non-starch polysaccharides.
(d) (i) Excludes sodium from table salt (ii) In May 2003 the Scientific Advisory Committee Nutrition recommended that average salt intake for adults should not exceed $6 \mathrm{~g} /$ day, equivalent to 2.4 grams of sodium.
(e) As a percentage of Estimated Average Requirement.
(f) Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO 1991. RNI values for protein, vitamins and minerals are set for each age/sex group at a level of intake considered likely to be sufficient to meet the requirements of $97.5 \%$ of the group. Weighted RNIs, based on the age/sex composition of the survey sample, have been calculated for comparison with population average intakes.
(g) Relative Standard Error: 3 ticks: < 2.5\%, 2 ticks: $2.5 \%-5 \%, 1$ tick: $5 \%-10 \%$, no ticks: $10 \%-20 \%$, cross: >20\%, - not available.

## Family Food 2009

Table 2.8 Estimated intakes from different types of household foods 2009

|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { m } \\ & \frac{2}{0} \\ & \frac{1}{0} \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\sim}{\mathbb{1}}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { H } \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{2}{3} \\ & \text { 苋 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { n } \\ & 0 \\ & \text { 2 } \\ & \vdots \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7 \pi \\ & \frac{0}{0} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \leq \\ & \text { S } \\ & 3 \\ & 3 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | º ín 0 0 0 0 0 0 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S } \\ & \text { N } \\ & 3 \\ & 3 \\ & 8 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | average per person per day |  |  |  |
|  | kcal | g | g | mg | mg | g | mg | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | mg | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ |
| Milk and cream ${ }^{(a)}$ | 179 | 7.8 | 4.9 | 348 | 0.2 | 3.1 | 135 | 19.6 | 4.2 | 43 | 96 |
| Cheese | 61 | 5.0 | 3.2 | 100 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 113 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 23 | 56 |
| Carcase meat | 58 | 3.9 | 1.6 | 2 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 19 | 2.9 | 0.0 | 0 | 1 |
| Non-carcase meat and meat products | 212 | 13.3 | 4.8 | 31 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 536 | 11.4 | 2.2 | 69 | 151 |
| Fish | 32 | 1.5 | 0.3 | 15 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 80 | 3.3 | 0.1 | 4 | 3 |
| Eggs | 18 | 1.3 | 0.4 | 7 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 17 | 5.9 | 0.0 | 0 | 23 |
| Fats | 175 | 19.2 | 5.9 | 4 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 86 | 12.7 | 0.0 | 83 | 150 |
| Sugar and preserves | 64 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3 | 0.1 | 16.8 | 4 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 1 | 0 |
| Fresh potatoes | 44 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 3 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 5 | 19.9 | 3.5 | 0 | 0 |
| Fresh green vegetables | 5 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 9 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 2 | 14.8 | 2.6 | 74 | 12 |
| Other fresh vegetables | 17 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 15 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 9 | 18.5 | 5.4 | 1000 | 167 |
| Processed vegetables | 130 | 5.5 | 1.3 | 24 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 209 | 20.1 | 6.5 | 262 | 48 |
| Fresh fruit | 46 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 11 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 3 | 8.3 | 16.1 | 30 | 5 |
| Processed fruit | 50 | 2.1 | 0.4 | 10 | 0.3 | 5.7 | 15 | 10.1 | 15.7 | 10 | 2 |
| Bread | 216 | 2.5 | 0.6 | 134 | 1.8 | 0.1 | 442 | 28.3 | 0.0 | 1 | 5 |
| Flour | 29 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 8 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cakes, buns and pastries | 77 | 3.3 | 1.3 | 17 | 0.4 | 5.1 | 67 | 2.5 | 0.2 | 4 | 14 |
| Biscuits | 114 | 5.2 | 2.6 | 28 | 0.5 | 5.7 | 80 | 2.7 | 0.0 | 3 | 1 |
| Other cereal products ${ }^{(b)}$ | 239 | 4.7 | 1.6 | 76 | 2.4 | 4.5 | 236 | 42.5 | 0.6 | 46 | 22 |
| Beverages | 6 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 6 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 6 | 8.9 | 0.0 | 0 | 2 |
| Other food ${ }^{(c)}$ | 81 | 4.4 | 1.3 | 23 | 0.4 | 5.9 | 398 | 13.8 | 0.8 | 106 | 18 |
| Soft drinks | 60 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9 | 0.0 | 15.9 | 17 | 2.2 | 12.0 | 67 | 11 |
| Confectionery | 84 | 3.4 | 1.9 | 20 | 0.2 | 11.7 | 19 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 6 | 5 |
| Alcoholic drinks | 59 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 7 | 2.7 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total household intake | 2054 | 84 | 33 | 911 | 11 | 77 | 2503 | 259 | 70 | 1832 | 792 |

Table 2.8 continues on next page

Table 2.8 Estimated intakes from different types of household foods 2009 continued

|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { m } \\ & \stackrel{0}{0} \\ & \frac{1}{0} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\stackrel{\pi}{\sim}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { H } \\ & \text { O } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{2}{3} \\ & \mathbf{n} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { n } \\ & 0 \\ & \frac{2}{1} \\ & \vdots 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 71 \\ & \stackrel{0}{0} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S } \\ & \vdots \\ & 3 \\ & \vdots \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | percentage of total intake per person per day from household purchases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% |
| Milk and cream ${ }^{(a)}$ | 9 | 9 | 15 | 38 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 6 | 2 | 12 |
| Cheese | 3 | 6 | 10 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 7 |
| Carcase meat | 3 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-carcase meat and meat products | 10 | 16 | 15 | 3 | 10 | 0 | 21 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 19 |
| Fish | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Eggs | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Fats | 9 | 23 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 19 |
| Sugar and preserves | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fresh potatoes | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Fresh green vegetables | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| Other fresh vegetables | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 8 | 55 | 21 |
| Processed vegetables | 6 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 8 | 1 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 14 | 6 |
| Fresh fruit | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 23 | 2 | 1 |
| Processed fruit | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 4 | 22 | 1 | 0 |
| Bread | 11 | 3 | 2 | 15 | 17 | 0 | 18 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Flour | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cakes, buns and pastries | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 7 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Biscuits | 6 | 6 | 8 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other cereal products ${ }^{(b)}$ | 12 | 6 | 5 | 8 | 22 | 6 | 9 | 16 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Beverages | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other food ${ }^{(c)}$ | 4 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 16 | 5 | 1 | 6 | 2 |
| Soft drinks | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 20 | 1 | 1 | 17 | 4 | 1 |
| Confectionery | 4 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 15 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Alcoholic drinks | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

(a) Includes all whole and skimmed liquid and instant milks, yoghurt and fromage frais, milk desserts and cream.
(b) Includes oatmeal and oat products, breakfast cereals, canned milk puddings, other puddings such as sponge puddings and pies, rice, cereal-based invalid foods, slimming foods, infant foods, frozen cakes and pastries, pasta, pizza, cereal convenience foods such as cake, pudding and dessert mixes, custard powder, other cereals such as barley, couscous, corn and tapioca.
(c) Includes mineral or spring waters, baby foods, soups, other takeaway food brought home, meals on wheels, salad dressings and other spreads \& dressings, pickles, sauces, takeaway sauces and mayonnaise, stock cubes and meat \& yeast extracts, jelly squares or crystals, ice cream (all types), salt, artificial sweeteners, vinegar, spices and dried herbs, bisto, gravy granules, stuffing mix, baking powder, yeast, fruit, herbal and instant teas, and soya and novel protein foods.

## Family Food 2009

Table 2.9 Eating out energy and nutrient intakes

|  |  | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | RSE indicator ${ }^{(g)}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \% change } \\ & \text { since } \\ & 2008 \end{aligned}$ | \% change since 2006 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total energy and nutrient intakes ${ }^{\text {(a) }}$ |  |  |  |  |  | average intake per person per day |  |  |
| Energy | kcal | 276 | 268 | 248 | 250 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +0.5 | -9.6 |
|  | MJ | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +0.5 | -9.6 |
| Energy excluding alcohol | kcal | 253 | 247 | 230 | 231 |  | +0.2 | -8.8 |
| Total Protein | g | 9.8 | 9.5 | 8.9 | 9.0 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +0.3 | -8.2 |
| Fat | g | 12 | 12 | 11 | 11 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +0.5 | -7.9 |
| Fatty acids |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | g | 3.8 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.5 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +0.3 | -8.3 |
| Monounsaturates | g | 5.0 | 4.9 | 4.5 | 4.6 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +0.7 | -7.7 |
| Polyunsaturates | g | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.3 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +0.4 | -7.9 |
| Cholesterol | mg | 39 | 38 | 36 | 36 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | 0.0 | -7.0 |
| Carbohydrate ${ }^{(b)}$ | g | 28 | 27 | 25 | 25 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.1 | -10.0 |
| Total sugars | g | 11 | 10 | 10 | 10 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -1.1 | -12.8 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | g | 9 | 8 | 7 | 7 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -1.5 | -13.8 |
| Starch | g | 17 | 17 | 16 | 16 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +0.5 | -8.2 |
| Fibre ${ }^{(c)}$ | g | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.7 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +1.0 | -8.6 |
| Alcohol | g | 3.3 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 2.7 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +4.1 | -18.1 |
| Calcium | mg | 80 | 78 | 73 | 73 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 0.0 | -9.1 |
| Iron | mg | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.2 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +0.6 | -7.4 |
| Zinc | mg | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +0.4 | -8.6 |
| Magnesium | mg | 32 | 31 | 29 | 29 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +0.4 | -10.6 |
| Sodium ${ }^{(d)}$ | g | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.32 | 0.32 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.6 | -7.8 |
| Potassium | g | 0.40 | 0.39 | 0.36 | 0.37 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +1.6 | -9.3 |
| Thiamin | mg | 0.22 | 0.21 | 0.20 | 0.20 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +1.4 | -8.3 |
| Riboflavin | mg | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.15 | 0.15 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.1 | -10.8 |
| Niacin equivalent | mg | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.4 | 4.4 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.3 | -10.1 |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{6}$ | mg | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +1.0 | -11.0 |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{12}$ | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +1.2 | -8.6 |
| Folate | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 45 | 44 | 40 | 40 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +0.7 | -11.0 |
| Vitamin C | mg | 10 | 9 | 9 | 9 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +2.3 | -9.6 |
| Vitamin A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retinol | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 50 | 47 | 45 | 45 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +0.1 | -9.5 |
| $\beta$-carotene | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 394 | 377 | 346 | 359 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +3.7 | -8.8 |
| Total (Retinol equivalent) | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 116 | 110 | 103 | 105 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +2.1 | -9.1 |
| Vitamin D | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.33 | 0.33 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +1.2 | -6.3 |
| Vitamin E | mg | 1.79 | 1.76 | 1.64 | 1.63 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.7 | -9.0 |

Table 2.9 continues on next page

Table 2.9 Eating out energy and nutrient intakes continued

|  |  | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | RSE indicator ${ }^{(g)}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \% change } \\ & \text { since } \\ & 2008 \end{aligned}$ | change since 2006 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | as a percentage of total food \& drink energy excluding alcohol |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fat | \% | 42.9 | 43.0 | 43.2 | 43.3 |  |  | +1.0 |
| Fatty acids |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | +0.0 |
| Saturates | \% | 13.4 | 13.3 | 13.5 | 13.5 |  |  | +0.6 |
| Monounsaturates | \% | 17.7 | 17.8 | 17.8 | 17.9 |  |  | +1.2 |
| Polyunsaturates | \% | 8.9 | 9.0 | 8.9 | 9.0 |  |  | +1.0 |
| Carbohydrate | \% | 41.7 | 41.6 | 41.3 | 41.2 |  |  | -1.3 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | \% | 12.6 | 12.0 | 12.1 | 11.9 |  |  | -5.4 |
| Protein | \% | 15.4 | 15.5 | 15.5 | 15.5 |  |  | +0.7 |
|  |  |  | as a percentage of weighted reference nutrient intake ${ }^{(f)}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Energy ${ }^{(e)}$ | \% | 13 | 13 | 12 | 12 |  |  | -9.6 |
| Energy excluding alcohol ${ }^{(e)}$ | \% | 12 | 12 | 11 | 11 |  |  | -8.8 |
| Protein | \% | 21 | 21 | 19 | 20 |  |  | -8.3 |
| Calcium | \% | 12 | 11 | 11 | 11 |  |  | -9.0 |
| Iron | \% | 13 | 13 | 12 | 12 |  |  | -7.1 |
| Zinc | \% | 14 | 14 | 13 | 13 |  |  | -8.7 |
| Magnesium | \% | 12 | 12 | 11 | 11 |  |  | -10.5 |
| Sodium ${ }^{\text {(d) }}$ | \% | 23 | 23 | 22 | 22 |  |  | -7.7 |
| Potassium | \% | 13 | 12 | 11 | 11 |  |  | -9.3 |
| Thiamin | \% | 26 | 25 | 23 | 24 |  |  | -8.3 |
| Riboflavin | \% | 14 | 14 | 13 | 13 |  |  | -10.8 |
| Niacin equivalent | \% | 35 | 34 | 32 | 32 |  |  | -10.1 |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{6}$ | \% | 31 | 30 | 27 | 28 |  |  | -11.0 |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{12}$ | \% | 45 | 43 | 41 | 41 |  |  | -8.6 |
| Folate | \% | 24 | 23 | 21 | 21 |  |  | -11.0 |
| Vitamin C | \% | 25 | 24 | 22 | 23 |  |  | -9.7 |
| Vitamin A (Retinol equivalent) | \% | 19 | 18 | 17 | 17 |  |  | -9.2 |

(a) Contributions from pharmaceutical sources are not recorded by the survey.
(b) Available carbohydrate, calculated as monosaccharide equivalent.
(c) As non-starch polysaccharides.
(d) (i) Excludes sodium from table salt (ii) In May 2003 the Scientific Advisory Committee Nutrition recommended that average salt intake for adults should not exceed $6 \mathrm{~g} /$ day, equivalent to 2.4 grams of sodium.
(e) As a percentage of Estimated Average Requirement.
(f) Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO 1991. RNI values for protein, vitamins and minerals are set for each age/sex group at a level of intake considered likely to be sufficient to meet the requirements of $97.5 \%$ of the group. Weighted RNIs, based on the age/sex composition of the survey sample, have been calculated for comparison with population average intakes.
(g) Relative Standard Error: 3 ticks: < 2.5\%, 2 ticks: 2.5\%-5\%, 1 tick: 5\%-10\%, no ticks: 10\%-20\%, cross: >20\%, - not available.

## Family Food 2009

Table 2.10 Estimated intakes from different types of food eaten out 2009

|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { m } \\ & \stackrel{0}{0} \\ & \frac{0}{0} \\ & \underset{<}{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\stackrel{\pi}{\sim}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{0}{0} \\ & \frac{n}{2} \\ & \frac{1}{3} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{H} \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{z} \\ & \mathbf{3} \\ & \text { n } \end{aligned}$ |  | $$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | average per person per day |  |  |  |
|  | kcal | g | g | mg | mg | g | mg | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | mg | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ |
| Indian, Chinese and Thai meals or dishes | 13 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 4 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 25.4 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 6.3 | 1.4 |
| Meat and meat products | 24 | 1.4 | 0.6 | 7 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 56.0 | 1.9 | 0.2 | 25.7 | 11.6 |
| Fish and fish products | 4 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.9 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.5 |
| Cheese and egg dishes and pizza | 7 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.6 | 2.1 | 0.1 | 4.5 | 4.6 |
| Potatoes | 16 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 2.9 | 4.4 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| Vegetables | 3 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.3 | 1.5 | 0.3 | 42.2 | 7.3 |
| Salads | 2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 17.6 | 3.3 |
| Rice, pasta and noodles | 3 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.1 |
| Soups | 1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.5 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 |
| Breakfast cereals | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Fruit | 1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.1 |
| Yoghurt | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Bread | 4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.4 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 1.6 |
| Sandwiches | 20 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 11 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 42.5 | 2.2 | 0.2 | 12.4 | 6.4 |
| Beverages | 1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| Soft drinks including milk | 13 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 5 | 0.0 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Alcoholic drinks | 26 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4 | 0.1 | 1.8 | 4.7 | 5.6 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| Confectionery | 7 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 2 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| Ice cream, desserts and cakes | 12 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 3 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 9.2 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 3.6 | 4.8 |
| Biscuits | 2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| Crisps, nuts and snacks | 5 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 7.7 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.1 |
| All Food \& Drink Eaten Out ${ }^{(a)}$ | 164 | 6.4 | 2.1 | 50 | 0.7 | 7.1 | 195 | 23 | 4.3 | 117 | 44 |

(a) The category 'Other food products' has been removed from this table as it predominantly comprises of unspecified meals which is an imputed category, therefore the percentages do not total $100 \%$. See Method note number 4 for details of how 'other food products' are calculated.

Table 2.10 continues on next page

Table 2.10 Estimated intakes from different types of food eaten out 2009 continued

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { m } \\ & \stackrel{0}{0} \\ & \stackrel{0}{6} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\sim}{\mathbb{1}}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 봉 } \\ & \hline \mathbf{3} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{z} \\ & \mathbf{3} \\ & \mathbf{W} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { To } \\ & \frac{0}{0} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S } \\ & \text { N } \\ & 3 \\ & 3 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ד్ } \\ & \text { ف̀ } \\ & \frac{1}{1} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Percentage of total intake per person per day from food and drink purchased for consumption outside the

(a) The category 'Other food products' has been removed from this table as it predominantly comprises of unspecified meals which is an imputed category, therefore the percentages do not total $100 \%$. See Method note number 4 for details of how 'other food products' are calculated.

Family Food 2009

## Chapter3 Geographic comparisons

### 3.1 Overview

This chapter presents estimates for the four countries of the United Kingdom and the nine Government Office Regions of England. For the first time rural urban analysis is included for England, Wales and Scotland.

### 3.2 Headlines

Households in Scotland spent the most on household purchases and English ones the least. For eating out Northern Ireland was the highest and Wales the lowest. People living in rural areas in GB bought more alcoholic drinks than those in urban areas.

### 3.3 In this chapter

3.1

Overview ..... 35
3.2 Headlines ..... 35
3.3 In this chapter ..... 35
List of tables ..... 36
List of figures ..... 36
3.4 UK country comparisons ..... 36
3.5 Household purchases: UK countries ..... 36
3.6 Nutritional intakes: UK countries ..... 37
3.7 Spending: UK countries ..... 37
3.8 Eating out: UK countries ..... 37
3.9 England regional comparisons ..... 39
3.10 Household purchases: England regions ..... 39
3.11 Alcohol intakes: England regions ..... 39
3.12 Nutritional intakes: England regions ..... 39
3.13 Proportion of spending on eating out: England regions ..... 40
3.14 Eating out: England regions ..... 40
3.15 Rural Urban comparisons for England, Scotland and Wales ..... 40
3.16 Household purchases Rural urban areas of England; ..... 41Scotland and Wales
3.17 Eating out: Rural urban comparison ..... 41
3.18 Nutritional intakes: Rural urban comparisons ..... 41
3.19 Spending: Rural urban comparison ..... 41

## Family Food 2009

3.20 Chapter 3 Reference tables ..... 43
List of tables
Table 3.1 Spending by UK countries - 3 year average 2007, 2008, ..... 38 2009
Table 3.2 Percentage of food and drink spending on eating out: ..... 40England regions
Table 3.3 Purchases of selected foods by UK country 3 year ..... 44average, with highest and lowest
Table 3.4 Energy and nutrient intakes by UK country with ratio ..... 45lowest to highest 3 year average
Table 3.5 Highest and lowest English regions for selected foods ..... 47
Table 3.6 Selected foods by English region ..... 48
Table 3.7 Energy and nutrient intakes by English region - 3 year ..... 50 average
Table 3.8 Purchases of selected foods by Rural Urban - 3 year ..... 52average
Table 3.9 Energy and nutrient intakes by Rural Urban - 3 year ..... 53 average
List of figures
Figure 3.1 Spending on food and alcoholic drinks by UK country, 3 ..... 38 year average42Figure 3.2 Average spending on alcoholic drinks eaten out andhousehold purchases rural areas

### 3.4 UK country comparisons

Differences in relative prices of food and drink across the United Kingdom and variations in average household income should be considered when interpreting the data presented in this chapter and in the datasets.

The analysis uses regions as defined in the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) which is an internationally agreed standard developed by the European Union. The level 1 regions of the UK are the nine regions of England, plus Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland, making 12 NUTS 1 regions in all. For more information on NUTS codes see: www.statistics.gov.uk/geography/nuts.asp

Chapter 4 includes region as one of the demographic variables analysed against purchases of sodium, saturated fatty acids, non-milk extrinsic sugars, fruit and vegetables.

### 3.5 Household purchases: UK countries

Wales features as highest ranked country 8 times out of 16 food groups:
Milk and cream, cheese, other meat and meat products, fats and oils, sugar and preserves, vegetables excluding potatoes, beverages and alcoholic drinks.

Northern Ireland is the lowest 8 times out of 16 food groups:
Cheese, fish, eggs, sugar and preserves, vegetables excluding potatoes, fruit, beverages and alcoholic drinks.

### 3.6 Nutritional intakes: UK countries

Table 3.3: Purchases of selected foods by UK country 3 year average, with highest and lowest, shows that there are variations in the average amount of different foods purchased in the four UK countries. By contrast there is little variation in the nutrient intakes derived from these purchases as outlined in Table 3.4 (Energy and nutrient intakes by UK country with ratio lowest to highest 3 year average), demonstrating that there are different ways to achieve the same dietary outcomes.

Scottish households have the highest intake of non-milk extrinsic sugars (NMES) at $14.6 \%$ of food energy per day, compared to the recommended maximum level of $11 \%$ (see Chapter 2 for description of Government guidelines). Northern Ireland and England were the lowest at $14.1 \%$ of food energy per day.

For polyunsaturates there is very little difference in intakes in terms of grams per person per day, ranging from 17.3 to 17.6 grams. As a percentage of food energy from polyunsaturates, England had the highest level at $7.1 \%$ food energy per day and the other three countries were equal at $6.8 \%$ of food energy per day.

### 3.7 Spending: UK countries

Spending on all food and drink was highest in Northern Ireland at $£ 39.57$ per person per week compared to people in Wales who spent the least at $£ 36.07$. The same ratio is seen for eating out purchases with people in Northern Ireland spending the most and those in Wales spending the least. For household purchases Scotland was the highest at $£ 27.26$ and England the lowest at $£ 25.57$.

Overall alcohol spending, that is household and eating out combined, was highest in Scotland at $£ 6.24$ a week per person. Northern Ireland had the highest level of spending on alcoholic drinks consumed outside the house at $£ 3.41$ per person per week and the lowest spending on household supplies at $£ 2.42$.

### 3.8 Eating out: UK countries

Spending on eating out food (not including alcoholic drinks) was lowest in Wales at $£ 6.81$ per week and highest in Northern Ireland at $£ 9.47$. Consequently Wales features as the country with the lowest purchases for many food categories in Table 3.3: Purchases of selected foods by UK country 3 year average, with highest and lowest. For example, purchases of 'Indian, Chinese and Thai meals' were lowest in Wales and highest in England. Purchases of sandwiches were highest in Scotland and lowest in Wales. The overall trend is reversed for beverages bought outside the household (which includes tea and coffee) with Northern Ireland being the lowest at 99 grams and Scotland the highest at 135 grams.

## Family Food 2009

Table 3.1: Spending by UK countries - 3 year average 2007, 2008, 2009

|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { m } \\ & \text { 2 } \\ & \frac{0}{2} \\ & 2 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{\sum}{\frac{\sum}{9}}$ | $n$ 0 0 + 0 0 0 | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{2} z \\ & \frac{0}{0} \\ & \frac{1}{2} \\ & \frac{1}{2} \\ & \frac{0}{3} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample | 13678 | 816 | 1545 | 1772 |  |  |
| Average age of household reference person | 53 | 54 | 52 | 51 |  |  |
| Average number of adults per household | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 2.0 |  |  |
| Average number of children per household | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 |  |  |
| Average gross weekly household income (£) | 689 | 587 | 651 | 603 |  |  |
| Household expenditure |  |  |  | pounds per person per week |  |  |
| Household food \& drink excluding alcohol | 22.80 | 23.39 | 24.30 | 24.26 | England Scotland | 1.1 |
| Household alcoholic drinks | 2.77 | 2.79 | 2.95 | 2.42 | NI Scotland | 1.2 |
| All food \& drink | 25.57 | 26.19 | 27.26 | 26.68 | England Scotland | 1.1 |
| Eating out expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Eating out food \& drink excluding alcohol | 8.12 | 6.81 | 8.50 | 9.47 | Wales NI | 1.4 |
| Eating out alcoholic drinks | 3.16 | 3.07 | 3.29 | 3.41 | Wales NI | 1.1 |
| All food \& drink | 11.28 | 9.88 | 11.79 | 12.89 | Wales NI | 1.3 |
| Total expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All food \& drink excluding alcohol | 30.92 | 30.20 | 32.80 | 33.73 | Wales NI | 1.1 |
| Alcoholic drinks | 5.93 | 5.86 | 6.24 | 5.83 | NI Scotland | 1.1 |
| All food \& drink | 36.85 | 36.07 | 39.05 | 39.57 | Wales NI | 1.1 |

Figure 3.1: Spending on food and alcoholic drinks by UK country, 3 year average


### 3.9 England regional comparisons

In 2009 the population of England was 52 million or 84 percent of the UK, therefore the English regions merit examination in their own right. A map of the United Kingdom split by Government Office Regions (NUTS 1) is available at:
www.statistics.gov.uk/geography/maps.asp
Detailed population statistics can be found at:
www.statistics.gov.uk/statbase/Product.asp?vInk=15106

### 3.10 Household purchases: England regions

Vegetable purchases (excluding fresh and processed potatoes) were highest in the South West at 1259 grams per person per week and lowest in the North West at 997 grams per person per week. Chapter 4 section 4.10 contains an analysis of vegetable purchases by region in 2009 which controls for baseline characteristics other than region.

Fruit purchases were highest in London (1383 grams per person per week) and lowest in the North East ( 966 grams per person per week). Analysis in Chapter 4 (page 77) concludes that in 2009 there was little evidence of regional differences in fruit purchases once other demographic characteristics are controlled for.

### 3.11 Alcohol intakes: England regions

Household purchases of alcoholic drinks were 1.7 times higher in the North West than London, whilst purchases for eating out were highest in the North East and lowest in London. In terms of spending on drinks bought outside the home, London was ranked second highest in the country at $£ 3.39$ (for the lowest quantity 387 ml ) compared to the highest North West at $£ 3.45$ (for 573 ml ). The datasets on the Defra website by 'Countries \& Regions' provide a breakdown of the amount of different types of alcoholic drinks bought by region. London has the lowest 3 year average alcohol intake at 7.7 grams per person per day, and the North West the highest at 11.7 grams per person per day. See Table 3.7: Energy and nutrient intakes by English region - 3 year average

### 3.12 Nutritional intakes: England regions

Given that London is the lowest for purchases of food for household supplies and eating out (Table 3.7: Energy and nutrient intakes by English region - 3 year average), it follows that London is often the lowest for nutritional intakes. The South West is most frequently ranked the highest. East Midlands and the East of England do not feature as the highest or lowest for any nutrient.
South West has the highest dietary intake of sodium (excluding table salt as it is not included in the calculation - see Chapter 2).
London has the lowest percentage of energy intake from saturates but the highest from monounsaturates and polyunsaturates.
Total energy intake is highest in the South West, closely followed by the East Midlands, and lowest in London.

### 3.13 Proportion of spending on eating out: England regions

Eating out expenditure as a percentage of overall food and drink spending was highest in London at $35 \%$ and lowest in the West Midlands at 28\%. In England as a whole, people spent $31 \%$ of all the money they spent on food and drink on eating out purchases. The percentage of spending on alcoholic drinks outside the household is highest in London at

59\% and lowest in the South East at 50\%.
Table 3.2: Percentage of food and drink spending on eating out: England regions

|  | Food \& drink excluding alcohol |  | Alcoholic drinks |  | All food \& drink including alcohol |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \% of total spent eating out | Rank ( 1 highest) | \% of total spent eating out | Rank (1 highest) | \% of total spent eating out | Rank (1 highest) |
| England | 26\% |  | 53\% |  | 31\% |  |
| North East | 24\% | 8 | 56\% | 2 | 2 30\% | 5 |
| North West | 26\% | 5 | 53\% | 5 | 5 31\% | 3 |
| Yorkshire and The Humber | 26\% | 3 | 55\% | 3 | 3 31\% | 2 |
| East Midlands | 25\% | 6 | 54\% | 4 | 4 30\% | 7 |
| West Midlands | 24\% | 9 | 52\% | 6 | 6 28\% | 9 |
| East | 26\% | 4 | 50\% | 8 | 8 30\% | 6 |
| London | 31\% | 1 | 59\% | 1 | $135 \%$ | 1 |
| South East | 27\% | 2 | 50\% | 9 | $930 \%$ | 4 |
| South West | 24\% | 7 | 52\% | 7 | 7 29\% | 8 |

### 3.14 Eating out: England regions

The biggest difference in eating out purchases in English regions is in the 'Indian, Chinese and Thai meals' category with people living in London purchasing 57 grams per week and those in the South West purchasing less than half this amount at 21 grams per week, on average. In contrast, there is very little difference in purchasing patterns of meat and meat products. East of England at 74 grams is the lowest and, at 6 grams per person per week more, North West is the highest at 80 grams per person per week.

### 3.15 Rural Urban comparisons for England, Scotland and Wales

Using the information on where the surveyed households are located it is possible to define each household as rural or urban, for England, Scotland and Wales. A Northern Ireland rural urban analysis is not presented. The rural urban definition for England and Wales is described in detail on the ONS website www.ons.gov.uk/about-statistics/ geography/products/area-classifications/rural-urban-definition-and-la-classification/ index.html. The way rural and urban areas in Scotland are defined is different, reflecting the different geography of the country. Details of the Scottish Rural Urban Classification are at www.scotland.gov.uk/Publications/2004/06/19498/38784. In Scotland, Large Urban Areas and Other Urban Areas are defined as urban and all the other categories of the definition are defined as rural. In England and Wales, Urban Sparse and Urban Less Sparse (with population over 10,000 people) are defined as urban and all other types of area are defined as rural.

One fifth of the household population of England lives in rural areas, two fifths of the Wales population and a quarter of the Scottish populations. Average weekly incomes are included in the tables to aid comparisons and are higher in rural areas than urban areas in all three countries presented.

### 3.16 Household purchases: Rural Urban comparison

The full datasets on the website show the reliability of the estimates by use of ticks
and crosses as described in Annex B. Households in rural areas of Wales have the highest amount of purchases in most categories and Scottish urban the lowest in most categories. The largest proportional difference is in the carcase meat category with Scottish urban households buying on average 173 grams per person per week and Welsh rural households buying over 100 grams more at 277 grams per person per week. See Table 3.8 Purchases of selected foods by Rural Urban - 3 year average.

### 3.17 Eating out: Rural Urban comparison

Welsh rural regions have the lowest number of incidences for eating out in the most food categories, including 'Indian, Chinese and Thai meals', 'meat and meat products', 'fish and fish products', potatoes and beverages. It follows that spending on eating out is lowest in rural Welsh households at $£ 6.45$ per person per week on food excluding alcohol, compared to the highest - England rural at $£ 8.89$. Households in English urban areas purchase nearly twice as much Indian, Chinese and Thai meals as Welsh rural households. See Table 3.8 Purchases of selected foods by Rural Urban - 3 year average.

### 3.18 Nutritional intakes: Rural Urban comparison

Comparing percentage contributions of macronutrients to energy intake excluding alcohol there are small differences across rural and urban areas. The percentage of energy from fat is lowest in Scottish urban areas at $38.1 \%$ and highest in English rural areas at $38.8 \%$. The biggest proportional differences are in Vitamin A intakes, with Welsh rural regions being the highest at $684 \mu \mathrm{~g}$ retinol per person per day compared to an urban Great British average of $513 \mu \mathrm{~g}$. See Table 3.9: Energy and nutrient intakes by Rural Urban - 3 year average.

### 3.19 Spending: Rural Urban comparison

In general, households in rural areas spend more than households in urban areas on household food and drink. English urban areas have the lowest level of average spending per person per week on household food and drink over the 3 year period of $£ 25.00$. Scotish rural areas have the highest at $£ 28.15$. See table 3.8. Figure 3.2 shows the average amount spent on alcoholic drinks for household supplies and eating out by rural and urban area. Total spending on alcoholic drinks is highest in English rural areas at $£ 7.02$ per person per week, and lowest in English urban areas at $£ 5.66$ per person per week. See also Table 3.8 Purchases of selected foods by Rural Urban - 3 year average.

## Family Food 2009

Figure 3.2: Average spending on alcoholic drinks eaten out and household purchases rural and urban areas


### 3.20 Chapter 3 Reference tables

To improve reliability, the figures shown in the tables are all averages of the estimates for the 3 years from January 2007 to December 2009. The total sample size for this time period is given at the top of each column as an indication of the reliability of the figures.

The purchases and expenditure tables contain data from both household food and drink and eating out. The energy and nutrient intake tables have the combined intakes from food brought into the home and eaten out including alcoholic drinks.

More detailed breakdown of the data in respect of the countries and regions are available at:
www.defra.gov.uk/evidence/statistics/foodfarm/food/familyfood/documents/index.htm
Table 3.3: Purchases of selected foods by UK country 3 year average, with ratio lowest to highest.
Provides details of 3 year averages for household foods and eating out purchases for the four UK countries.

Table 3.4: Energy and nutrient intakes by UK country 3 year average with ratio lowest to highest.
No allowance is made for food purchased and not eaten by any member of the household in this table, see Chapter 2 for details.

Table 3.5: Highest and lowest English regions for selected foods - 3 year average
Table 3.6: Selected foods by English region - 3 year average
Table 3.7: Energy and nutrient intakes by English region - 3 year average.
No allowance is made for food purchased and not eaten by any member of the household in this table, see Chapter 2 for details.

Table 3.8: Purchases of selected foods by Rural Urban - 3 year average.
Rural and urban analysis is presented for England, Wales and Scotland as well as a combined Great Britain(GB) value. Northern Ireland is not included.

Table 3.9: Energy and nutrient intakes by Rural Urban - 3 year average.
No allowance is made for food purchased and not eaten by any member of the household in this table, see Chapter 2 for details.

## Family Food 2009

Table 3.3: Purchases of selected foods by UK country 3 year average, with ratio lowest to highest

|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { n } \\ & \text { 人 } \\ & \stackrel{+}{2} \\ & \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample | 13678 | 816 | 1545 | 1772 |  |  |
| Average age of HRP | 53 | 54 | 52 | 51 |  |  |
| Average number of adults per household | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |  |  |
| Average number of children per household | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |  |
| Average gross weekly household income (£) | 689 | 587 | 651 | 603 |  |  |
| Household purchases |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |
| Milk and cream (ml) | 1962 | 2161 | 2028 | 2095 England | Wales | 1.1 |
| Cheese | 116 | 121 | 115 | 89 NI | Wales | 1.4 |
| Carcase meat | 220 | 239 | 194 | 248 Scotland | NI | 1.3 |
| Other meat and meat products | 778 | 892 | 832 | 839 England | Wales | 1.1 |
| Fish | 164 | 159 | 150 | 116 NI | England | 1.4 |
| Eggs (no.) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 NI | Scotland | 1.1 |
| Fats and oils | 183 | 188 | 174 | 177 Scotland | Wales | 1.1 |
| Sugar and preserves | 126 | 132 | 124 | 106 NI | Wales | 1.3 |
| Potatoes | 760 | 840 | 755 | 1081 Scotland | NI | 1.4 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes | 1141 | 1212 | 942 | 873 NI | Wales | 1.4 |
| Fruit | 1213 | 1211 | 1205 | 1061 NI | England | 1.1 |
| Total cereals | 1571 | 1640 | 1655 | 1725 England | NI | 1.1 |
| Beverages | 56 | 59 | 51 | 43 NI | Wales | 1.4 |
| Soft drinks ${ }^{(a)}$ (ml) | 1629 | 1891 | 2024 | 1868 England | Scotland | 1.2 |
| Alcoholic drinks (ml) | 743 | 783 | 738 | 620 NI | Wales | 1.3 |
| Confectionery | 128 | 146 | 152 | 141 England | Scotland | 1.2 |
| Eating out purchases | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indian, Chinese and Thai meals | 32 | 21 | 28 | 31 Wales | England | 1.5 |
| Meat and meat products | 77 | 73 | 74 | 100 Wales | NI | 1.4 |
| Fish and fish products | 14 | 9 | 14 | 10 Wales | Scotland | 1.5 |
| Cheese and egg dishes and pizza | 23 | 20 | 18 | 22 Scotland | England | 1.3 |
| Potatoes | 66 | 65 | 63 | 82 Scotland | NI | 1.3 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes | 30 | 30 | 21 | 24 Scotland | Wales | 1.5 |
| Sandwiches | 71 | 67 | 87 | 71 Wales | Scotland | 1.3 |
| Ice creams, desserts and cakes | 26 | 21 | 30 | 32 Wales | NI | 1.5 |
| Beverages (ml) | 127 | 107 | 135 | 99 NI | Scotland | 1.4 |
| Soft drinks including milk (ml) | 287 | 276 | 360 | 417 Wales | NI | 1.5 |
| Alcoholic drinks (ml) | 469 | 511 | 405 | 430 Scotland | Wales | 1.3 |
| Confectionery | 12 | 12 | 15 | 19 England | NI | 1.6 |

[^4]Table 3.4: Energy and nutrient intakes by UK country 3 year average with ratio lowest to highest


Table 3.4 continues on next page

## Family Food 2009

Table 3.4: Energy and nutrient intakes by UK country 3 year average with ratio lowest to highest - continued

|  |  | m 臮 2 2 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \sum_{0}^{\Sigma} \\ & \frac{1}{8} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{0_{0}^{2}} \\ & \frac{0}{0} \\ & \frac{0}{2} \\ & \frac{2}{2} \\ & \frac{0}{3} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathbf{0} \\ & \mathbf{0} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | ㅍ $\mathbf{0}$ $\mathbf{0}$ $\mathbf{D}$ $\boldsymbol{H}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage contributions of macronutrients to energy intake excluding alcohol |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fat | \% | 38.4 | 38.5 | 38.3 | 37.8 | NI | Wales | 1.02 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | \% | 14.5 | 14.8 | 14.8 | 14.4 | NI | Scotland | 1.02 |
| Monounsaturates | \% | 14.3 | 14.3 | 14.2 | 14.1 | NI | England | 1.02 |
| Polyunsaturates | \% | 7.1 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 6.8 | NI | England | 1.05 |
| Carbohydrate | \% | 47.3 | 47.2 | 47.6 | 47.9 | Wales | NI | 1.02 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | \% | 14.1 | 14.5 | 14.6 | 14.1 | England | Scotland | 1.04 |
| Protein | \% | 14.2 | 14.3 | 14.0 | 14.2 | Scotland | Wales | 1.02 |
| As a percentage of weighted reference nutrient intake ${ }^{(f)}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Energy ${ }^{(e)}$ | \% | 109 | 113 | 113 | 113 | England | Wales | 1.04 |
| Energy excluding alcohol ${ }^{(e)}$ | \% | 105 | 110 | 110 | 110 | England | NI | 1.04 |
| Protein | \% | 171 | 179 | 177 | 181 | England | NI | 1.06 |
| Calcium | \% | 141 | 151 | 147 | 147 | England | Wales | 1.07 |
| Iron | \% | 115 | 121 | 115 | 116 | England | Wales | 1.05 |
| Zinc | \% | 117 | 123 | 119 | 122 | England | Wales | 1.05 |
| Magnesium | \% | 109 | 113 | 112 | 110 | England | Wales | 1.04 |
| Sodium ${ }^{\text {(d) }}$ | \% | 186 | 196 | 202 | 201 | England | Scotland | 1.08 |
| Potassium | \% | 101 | 105 | 103 | 105 | England | Wales | 1.04 |
| Thiamin | \% | 197 | 208 | 202 | 212 | England | NI | 1.07 |
| Riboflavin | \% | 166 | 178 | 170 | 172 | England | Wales | 1.07 |
| Niacin equivalent | \% | 245 | 259 | 250 | 256 | England | Wales | 1.05 |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{6}$ | \% | 201 | 215 | 205 | 220 | England | NI | 1.09 |
| Vitamin ${ }_{\text {B12 }}$ | \% | 462 | 480 | 468 | 451 | NI | Wales | 1.06 |
| Folate | \% | 160 | 167 | 157 | 162 | Scotland | Wales | 1.07 |
| Vitamin C | \% | 203 | 207 | 206 | 199 | NI | Wales | 1.04 |
| Vitamin A (retinol equivalent) | \% | 145 | 157 | 140 | 131 | NI | Wales | 1.19 |

(a) Contributions from pharmaceutical sources are not recorded by the survey.
(b) Available carbohydrate, calculated as monosaccharide equivalent.
(c) As non-starch polysaccharides.
(d) (i) Excludes sodium from table salt (ii) In May 2003 the Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition recommended that average salt intake for adults should not exceed 6 grams per day, equivalent to 2.4 grams of sodium.
(e) As a percentage of Estimated Average Requirement.
(f) Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO 1991. RNI values for protein, vitamins and minerals are set for each age/sex group at a level of intake considered likely to be sufficient to meet the requirements of $97.5 \%$ of the group. Weighted RNIs, based on the age/sex composition of the survey sample, have been calculated for comparison with population average intakes.

Table 3.5: Highest and lowest English regions for selected foods - 3 year average


## Family Food 2009

Table 3.6: Selected foods by English region - 3 year average

|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \sum_{0} z \\ & 0 \\ & +\frac{1}{2} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample | 13678 | 729 | 1778 | 1500 | 1256 |
| Average age of HRP | 53 | 53 | 53 | 52 | 53 |
| Average number of adults per household | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.9 |
| Average number of children per household | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Average gross weekly household income (£) | 689 | 565 | 604 | 572 | 625 |
| Household purchases | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |
| Milk and cream (ml) | 1962 | 1991 | 2001 | 2005 | 2167 |
| Cheese | 116 | 100 | 109 | 107 | 123 |
| Carcase meat | 220 | 227 | 213 | 199 | 190 |
| Other meat and meat products | 778 | 822 | 834 | 803 | 772 |
| Fish | 164 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 162 |
| Eggs (no.) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Fats and oils | 183 | 164 | 172 | 171 | 190 |
| Sugar and preserves | 126 | 118 | 117 | 123 | 134 |
| Potatoes | 760 | 795 | 764 | 790 | 817 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes | 1141 | 1027 | 997 | 1072 | 1193 |
| Fruit | 1213 | 966 | 1060 | 1068 | 1210 |
| Total cereals | 1571 | 1618 | 1548 | 1544 | 1591 |
| Beverages | 56 | 55 | 55 | 54 | 61 |
| Soft drinks ${ }^{\text {a }}$ ( ${ }^{\text {(ml) }}$ | 1629 | 1755 | 1648 | 1620 | 1757 |
| Alcoholic drinks (ml) | 743 | 857 | 872 | 797 | 750 |
| Confectionery | 128 | 135 | 134 | 131 | 144 |
| Eating out purchases | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |
| Indian, Chinese and Thai meals | 32 | 22 | 26 | 31 | 28 |
| Meat and meat products | 77 | 77 | 80 | 74 | 78 |
| Fish and fish products | 14 | 11 | 12 | 18 | 14 |
| Cheese and egg dishes and pizza | 23 | 25 | 23 | 21 | 22 |
| Potatoes | 66 | 71 | 67 | 68 | 73 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes | 30 | 31 | 28 | 26 | 34 |
| Sandwiches | 71 | 75 | 69 | 84 | 68 |
| Ice creams, desserts and cakes | 26 | 26 | 22 | 24 | 27 |
| Beverages (ml) | 127 | 145 | 110 | 127 | 139 |
| Soft drinks including milk (ml) | 287 | 309 | 313 | 289 | 290 |
| Alcoholic drinks (ml) | 469 | 637 | 573 | 533 | 500 |
| Confectionery | 12 | 13 | 13 | 12 | 11 |
| Household expenditure |  |  | pence per person per week |  |  |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | 2280 | 2095 | 2174 | 2138 | 2255 |
| Total alcoholic drinks | 277 | 261 | 307 | 258 | 260 |
| Total all food \& drink | 2557 | 2356 | 2481 | 2396 | 2515 |
| Eating out expenditure |  |  | pence per person per week |  |  |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | 812 | 669 | 750 | 770 | 750 |
| Total alcoholic drinks | 316 | 337 | 345 | 318 | 304 |
| Total all food \& drink | 1128 | 1005 | 1095 | 1089 | 1054 |

(a) Converted to unconcentrated equivalent by applying a factor of 5 to concentrated and low calorie concentrated soft drinks.

Table 3.6 continues on next page

Table 3.6: Selected foods by English region - 3 year average - continued

|  | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \sum_{0}^{3} \\ & \text { 응 } \\ & \text { N1 } \\ & \text { io } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \boldsymbol{N} \\ & \stackrel{N}{\sim} \end{aligned}$ | 들 응 일 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample | 1498 | 1582 | 1468 | 2347 | 1520 |
| Average age of HRP | 53 | 53 | 51 | 53 | 55 |
| Average number of adults per household | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| Average number of children per household | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Average gross weekly household income ( $£$ ) | 635 | 734 | 887 | 814 | 636 |


| Household purchases |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Milk and cream | $(\mathrm{ml})$ | 1951 | 1944 | 1707 | 1918 |
| Cheese |  | 110 | 123 | 97 | 132 |
| Carcase meat | 261 | 224 | 201 | 230 | 235 |
| Other meat and meat products |  | 811 | 781 | 659 | 788 |
| Fish | 161 | 164 | 179 | 162 | 778 |
| Eggs | $($ no. $)$ | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Fats and oils |  | 194 | 171 | 201 | 179 |
| Sugar and preserves | 148 | 128 | 109 | 123 | 190 |
| Potatoes |  | 866 | 733 | 572 | 768 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 1115 | 1159 | 1196 | 1210 |
| Fruit |  | 1096 | 1277 | 1383 | 1323 |
| Total cereals | 1615 | 1577 | 1490 | 1573 | 1259 |
| Beverages | 58 | 57 | 45 | 1345 |  |
| Soft drinks (a) |  | 1698 | 1727 | 1286 | 1712 |
| Alcoholic drinks | 732 | 764 | 519 | 743 | 1632 |
| Confectionery | $(\mathrm{ml})$ | 139 | 132 | 95 | 129 |


| Eating out purchases | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Indian, Chinese and Thai meals | 31 | 28 | 57 | 30 | 21 |
| Meat and meat products | 74 | 74 | 77 | 78 | 76 |
| Fish and fish products | 13 | 13 | 16 | 13 | 12 |
| Cheese and egg dishes and pizza | 22 | 23 | 24 | 23 | 22 |
| Potatoes | 68 | 63 | 63 | 62 | 64 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes | 29 | 29 | 29 | 30 | 34 |
| Sandwiches | 60 | 75 | 79 | 69 | 61 |
| Ice creams, desserts and cakes |  | 21 | 28 | 27 | 27 |
| Beverages | $(m l)$ | 106 | 138 | 119 | 134 |
| Soft drinks including milk | $(m l)$ | 278 | 261 | 318 | 278 |
| Alcoholic drinks | $(\mathrm{ml})$ | 461 | 413 | 387 | 388 |
| Confectionery |  | 12 | 12 | 11 | 14 |


| Household expenditure |  | pence per person per week |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | 2217 | 2373 | 2265 | 2472 | 2409 |
| Total alcoholic drinks | 263 | 295 | 239 | 308 | 279 |
| Total all food \& drink | 2480 | 2668 | 2504 | 2780 | 2688 |
| Eating out expenditure |  |  | pence per person per week |  |  |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | 692 | 832 | 1012 | 894 | 775 |
| Total alcoholic drinks | 290 | 300 | 339 | 305 | 298 |
| Total all food \& drink | 982 | 1132 | 1352 | 1199 | 1073 |

(a) Converted to unconcentrated equivalent by applying a factor of 5 to concentrated and low calorie concentrated soft drinks.

Table 3.7: Energy and nutrient intakes by English region - 3 year average

|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Wz } \\ & \stackrel{\sim}{0} \\ & \underset{\sim}{7} \\ & \frac{1}{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \sum_{0}^{2} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & \underset{\sim}{7} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathbf{m} \\ & \underset{\sim}{0} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & 0.0 \\ & 0.0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample |  | 13678 | 729 | 1778 | 1500 | 1256 | 1498 | 1582 | 1468 | 2347 | 1520 |
| Average age of HRP |  | 53 | 53 | 53 | 52 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 51 | 53 | 55 |
| Average number of adults per household |  | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| Average number of children per household |  | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Average gross weekly household income (£) |  | 689 | 565 | 604 | 572 | 625 | 635 | 734 | 887 | 814 | 636 |
| Total energy \& nutrient intakes ${ }^{(\mathrm{a})}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | intake per person per day |  |  |  |
| Energy | kcal | 2285 | 2261 | 2254 | 2237 | 2325 | 2327 | 2289 | 2191 | 2310 | 2386 |
|  | MJ | 9.6 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9.4 | 9.8 | 9.8 | 9.6 | 9.2 | 9.7 | 10.0 |
| Energy excluding alcohol | kcal | 2215 | 2183 | 2172 | 2166 | 2255 | 2257 | 2219 | 2137 | 2241 | 2315 |
| Total Protein | g | 78.5 | 78.5 | 78.7 | 77.4 | 79.4 | 79.5 | 78.8 | 74.9 | 79.3 | 81.4 |
| Fat | g | 95 | 92 | 92 | 93 | 96 | 96 | 95 | 92 | 97 | 99 |

Fatty acids:

| Saturates | g | 35.7 | 35.4 | 35.1 | 35.4 | 36.3 | 36.2 | 36.3 | 31.9 | 36.9 | 38.4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Monounsaturates | g | 35.3 | 33.9 | 34.4 | 34.4 | 35.6 | 35.7 | 35.3 | 34.8 | 36.1 | 36.9 |
| Polyunsaturates | g | 17.4 | 16.1 | 16.7 | 16.7 | 17.4 | 17.5 | 16.9 | 18.8 | 17.5 | 17.6 |
| Cholesterol | mg | 265 | 264 | 265 | 262 | 263 | 264 | 267 | 252 | 268 | 278 |
| Carbohydrate ${ }^{(b)}$ | g | 279 | 278 | 273 | 273 | 287 | 287 | 280 | 270 | 280 | 291 |
| Total sugars | g | 127 | 123 | 124 | 124 | 134 | 131 | 131 | 115 | 131 | 137 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | g | 83 | 81 | 82 | 81 | 87 | 88 | 85 | 72 | 85 | 88 |
| Starch | g | 152 | 155 | 149 | 148 | 153 | 156 | 149 | 155 | 149 | 154 |
| Fibre ${ }^{(c)}$ | g | 15.1 | 14.3 | 14.3 | 14.6 | 15.5 | 15.0 | 15.2 | 15.0 | 15.4 | 16.1 |
| Alcohol | g | 10.0 | 11.1 | 11.7 | 10.1 | 9.9 | 9.9 | 10.1 | 7.7 | 9.9 | 10.1 |
| Calcium | mg | 971 | 971 | 969 | 966 | 1028 | 982 | 985 | 859 | 983 | 1039 |
| Iron | mg | 11.8 | 11.4 | 11.6 | 11.6 | 12.0 | 11.9 | 12.0 | 11.3 | 12.0 | 12.4 |
| Zinc | mg | 9.3 | 9.4 | 9.3 | 9.2 | 9.4 | 9.4 | 9.4 | 8.9 | 9.4 | 9.8 |
| Magnesium | mg | 288 | 283 | 282 | 282 | 297 | 287 | 291 | 277 | 295 | 303 |
| Sodium ${ }^{\text {(d) }}$ | g | 2.79 | 2.84 | 2.84 | 2.80 | 2.83 | 2.80 | 2.84 | 2.43 | 2.87 | 2.94 |
| Potassium | g | 3.23 | 3.18 | 3.17 | 3.18 | 3.33 | 3.24 | 3.25 | 3.06 | 3.29 | 3.42 |
| Thiamin | mg | 1.66 | 1.61 | 1.64 | 1.62 | 1.70 | 1.68 | 1.68 | 1.58 | 1.69 | 1.75 |
| Riboflavin | mg | 1.90 | 1.87 | 1.90 | 1.89 | 1.99 | 1.90 | 1.92 | 1.73 | 1.92 | 2.04 |
| Niacin equivalent | mg | 34.2 | 34.2 | 34.4 | 33.8 | 34.5 | 34.6 | 34.4 | 32.5 | 34.6 | 35.3 |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{6}$ | mg | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.6 |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{12}$ | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 6.4 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 6.3 | 6.5 | 5.9 | 6.4 | 6.8 |
| Folate | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 302 | 286 | 293 | 295 | 311 | 301 | 305 | 290 | 308 | 327 |
| Vitamin C | mg | 78 | 70 | 73 | 73 | 79 | 74 | 79 | 83 | 82 | 83 |
| Vitamin A: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retinol | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 526 | 502 | 510 | 541 | 510 | 495 | 561 | 479 | 550 | 585 |
| $\beta$-carotene | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 2243 | 2138 | 2108 | 2165 | 2339 | 2146 | 2286 | 2185 | 2346 | 2452 |
| Retinol equivalent | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 902 | 861 | 864 | 903 | 902 | 854 | 945 | 844 | 943 | 995 |
| Vitamin D | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 3.08 | 2.89 | 3.14 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 3.13 | 3.18 | 2.84 | 3.11 | 3.23 |
| Vitamin E | mg | 12.11 | 11.24 | 11.57 | 11.71 | 12.29 | 12.21 | 11.81 | 13.06 | 12.18 | 12.26 |

Table 3.7: Energy and nutrient intakes by English region - 3 year average Continued

|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { z } \\ & \frac{0}{\lambda} \\ & \frac{1}{5} \\ & \text { m } \\ & \underset{\sim}{\mu} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \sum_{0}^{2} \\ & 0 \\ & \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \times 2 \\ & \text { 릉 } \\ & \text { 율 } \\ & \text { 운 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { W } \\ & \stackrel{N}{\mu} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathbf{~} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Percentage contributions of macronutrients to energy intake excluding alcohol |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fat | \% | 38.4 | 37.8 | 38.3 | 38.5 | 38.2 | 38.2 | 38.4 | 38.6 | 38.9 | 38.7 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | \% | 14.5 | 14.6 | 14.6 | 14.7 | 14.5 | 14.4 | 14.7 | 13.4 | 14.8 | 14.9 |
| Monounsaturates | \% | 14.3 | 14.0 | 14.2 | 14.3 | 14.2 | 14.2 | 14.3 | 14.7 | 14.5 | 14.3 |
| Polyunsaturates | \% | 7.1 | 6.6 | 6.9 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 6.8 | 7.9 | 7.0 | 6.8 |
| Carbohydrate | \% | 47.3 | 47.8 | 47.2 | 47.2 | 47.7 | 47.7 | 47.3 | 47.4 | 46.9 | 47.2 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | \% | 14.1 | 13.9 | 14.1 | 14.1 | 14.5 | 14.6 | 14.4 | 12.6 | 14.2 | 14.3 |
| Protein |  | 14.2 | 14.4 | 14.5 | 14.3 | 14.1 | 14.1 | 14.2 | 14.0 | 14.1 | 14.1 |
| As a percentage of weighted reference nutrient intake ${ }^{(f)}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Energy ${ }^{(e)}$ | \% | 109 | 108 | 108 | 106 | 111 | 111 | 109 | 104 | 110 | 113 |
| Energy excluding alcohol ${ }^{(e)}$ | \% | 105 | 104 | 104 | 103 | 108 | 107 | 106 | 101 | 107 | 110 |
| Protein | \% | 171 | 171 | 173 | 168 | 174 | 173 | 174 | 162 | 171 | 175 |
| Calcium | \% | 141 | 140 | 141 | 140 | 149 | 142 | 144 | 124 | 142 | 150 |
| Iron | \% | 115 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 117 | 116 | 115 | 110 | 118 | 121 |
| Zinc | \% | 117 | 118 | 117 | 114 | 118 | 117 | 118 | 111 | 118 | 122 |
| Magnesium | \% | 109 | 106 | 107 | 106 | 112 | 108 | 111 | 104 | 110 | 113 |
| Sodium ${ }^{(d)}$ | \% | 186 | 189 | 191 | 187 | 190 | 187 | 191 | 162 | 190 | 195 |
| Potassium | \% | 101 | 99 | 100 | 99 | 105 | 101 | 103 | 95 | 102 | 106 |
| Thiamin | \% | 197 | 191 | 196 | 192 | 203 | 199 | 200 | 187 | 200 | 207 |
| Riboflavin | \% | 166 | 163 | 167 | 165 | 175 | 165 | 169 | 150 | 167 | 177 |
| Niacin equivalent | \% | 245 | 245 | 248 | 241 | 248 | 247 | 247 | 232 | 248 | 252 |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{6}$ | \% | 201 | 198 | 203 | 199 | 209 | 205 | 203 | 186 | 202 | 211 |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{12}$ | \% | 462 | 464 | 472 | 464 | 472 | 455 | 472 | 425 | 456 | 483 |
| Folate | \% | 160 | 151 | 156 | 157 | 165 | 159 | 163 | 153 | 162 | 172 |
| Vitamin C | \% | 203 | 183 | 189 | 189 | 205 | 193 | 207 | 215 | 212 | 215 |
| Vitamin A (retinol equivalent) | \% | 145 | 138 | 139 | 145 | 145 | 137 | 153 | 135 | 151 | 159 |

(a) Contributions from pharmaceutical sources are not recorded by the survey.
(b) Available carbohydrate, calculated as monosaccharide equivalent.
(c) As non-starch polysaccharides.
(d) (i) Excludes sodium from table salt (ii) In May 2003 the Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition recommended that average salt intake for adults should not exceed 6 grams per day, equivalent to 2.4 grams of sodium.
(e) As a percentage of Estimated Average Requirement.
(f) Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO 1991. RNI values for protein, vitamins and minerals are set for each age/sex group at a level of intake considered likely to be sufficient to meet the requirements of $97.5 \%$ of the group. Weighted RNIs, based on the age/sex composition of the survey sample, have been calculated for comparison with population average intakes.

Table 3.8: Purchases of selected foods by Rural Urban - 3 year average

|  | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{\mathrm{Q}} \mathrm{C} \\ & \text { 뭘 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample | 12342 | 3697 | 10802 | 2876 | 492 | 324 | 1048 | 497 |
| Average age of HRP | 52 | 56 | 52 | 56 | 52 | 57 | 51 | 55 |
| Average number of adults per household | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| Average number of children per household | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Average gross weekly household income ( $£$ ) | 655 | 762 | 664 | 784 | 575 | 619 | 607 | 759 |


| Household purchases |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Milk and cream | $(\mathrm{ml})$ | 1936 | 2132 | 1930 | 2096 | 2008 | 2410 | 1963 |
| Cheese |  | 112 | 132 | 111 | 134 | 119 | 123 | 110 |
| Carcase meat |  | 212 | 242 | 215 | 237 | 215 | 277 | 173 |
| Other meat and meat products |  | 787 | 791 | 777 | 778 | 912 | 869 | 838 |
| Fish |  | 161 | 169 | 163 | 170 | 140 | 180 | 146 |
| Eggs | (no.) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Fats and oils |  | 179 | 194 | 181 | 191 | 185 | 195 | 160 |
| Sugar and preserves |  | 121 | 146 | 123 | 142 | 118 | 161 | 106 |
| Potatoes |  | 751 | 809 | 749 | 804 | 856 | 810 | 723 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 1102 | 1220 | 1116 | 1246 | 1190 | 1282 | 903 |
| Fruit |  | 1180 | 1329 | 1182 | 1341 | 1202 | 1244 | 1155 |
| Total cereals |  | 1574 | 1610 | 1565 | 1594 | 1664 | 1592 | 1625 |
| Beverages | $(\mathrm{ml})$ | 54 | 61 | 54 | 60 | 50 | 73 | 48 |
| Soft drinks ${ }^{\text {(a) }}$ | $(\mathrm{ml})$ | 1685 | 1645 | 1642 | 1573 | 2027 | 1780 | 2032 |
| Alcoholic drinks | $(\mathrm{ml})$ | 715 | 851 | 709 | 884 | 794 | 792 | 760 |
| Confectionery |  | 128 | 141 | 126 | 139 | 150 | 147 | 154 |


| Eating out purchases | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Indian, Chinese and Thai meals |  | 32 | 26 | 33 | 27 | 24 | 17 | 29 | 28 |
| Meat and meat products | 77 | 75 | 76 | 78 | 80 | 57 | 78 | 67 |  |
| Fish and fish products | 13 | 16 | 13 | 16 | 8 | 12 | 13 | 16 |  |
| Cheese and egg dishes and pizza |  | 22 | 21 | 23 | 22 | 18 | 20 | 20 | 13 |
| Potatoes | 65 | 68 | 65 | 70 | 68 | 54 | 64 | 62 |  |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 29 | 31 | 29 | 33 | 31 | 28 | 22 | 17 |
| Sandwiches |  | 72 | 73 | 71 | 72 | 67 | 72 | 87 | 89 |
| Ice creams, desserts and cakes | $(\mathrm{ml})$ | 126 | 128 | 126 | 128 | 106 | 102 | 131 | 143 |
| Beverages | $(\mathrm{ml})$ | 299 | 270 | 291 | 268 | 300 | 248 | 385 | 309 |
| Soft drinks including milk | $(\mathrm{ml})$ | 462 | 477 | 461 | 501 | 573 | 419 | 416 | 372 |
| Alcoholic drinks |  | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 10 | 14 | 15 |
| Confectionery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Household expenditure |  |  | pence per person per week |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | 2255 | 2447 | 2243 | 2433 | 2283 | 2450 | 2382 | 2526 |
| Total alcoholic drinks | 260 | 347 | 256 | 359 | 257 | 322 | 301 | 289 |
| Total all food \& drink | 2515 | 2794 | 2500 | 2793 | 2540 | 2772 | 2684 | 2815 |

Eating out expenditure

| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | 793 | 865 | 793 | 889 | 708 | 645 | 835 | 874 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total alcoholic drinks | 313 | 329 | 309 | 343 | 334 | 265 | 341 | 293 |
| Total all food \& drink | 1106 | 1194 | 1103 | 1232 | 1042 | 910 | 1176 | 1168 |

concentrated soft drinks.

Table 3.9: Energy and nutrient intakes by Rural Urban - 3 year average

|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Q 득 } \\ & \text { 물 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 든 } \\ & \text { 일 } \\ & \text { O } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample |  | 12342 | 3697 | 10802 | 2876 | 492 | 324 | 1048 | 497 |
| Average age of HRP |  | 52 | 56 | 52 | 56 | 52 | 57 | 51 | 55 |
| Average number of adults per household |  | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| Average number of children per household |  | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Average weekly income of HRP |  | 655 | 762 | 664 | 784 | 575 | 619 | 607 | 759 |
| Total energy and nutrient intake ${ }^{(a)}$ |  |  |  |  |  | intake per person per day |  |  |  |
| Energy | kcal | 2273 | 2386 | 2264 | 2369 | 2397 | 2394 | 2321 | 2480 |
|  | MJ | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Energy intake excluding alcohol | kcal | 2217 | 2316 | 2198 | 2285 | 2324 | 2315 | 2246 | 2410 |
| Total Protein | g | 78 | 82 | 78 | 81 | 82 | 84 | 79 | 83 |
| Fat | g | 94 | 99 | 94 | 98 | 99 | 99 | 95 | 104 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | g | 35 | 38 | 35 | 38 | 38 | 39 | 37 | 40 |
| Monounsaturates | g | 35 | 37 | 35 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 35 | 38 |
| Polyunsaturates | g | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 17 | 17 | 19 |
| Cholesterol | mg | 262 | 279 | 262 | 277 | 269 | 290 | 261 | 281 |
| Carbohydrate ${ }^{(b)}$ | g | 279 | 289 | 278 | 286 | 294 | 289 | 286 | 304 |
| Total sugars | g | 126 | 137 | 125 | 135 | 136 | 140 | 131 | 141 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | g | 83 | 89 | 82 | 88 | 91 | 91 | 88 | 93 |
| Starch | g | 153 | 152 | 152 | 150 | 157 | 149 | 155 | 162 |
| Fibre ${ }^{(c)}$ | g | 15 | 16 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 15 | 16 |
| Alcohol | g | 10 | 12 | 9 | 12 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 10 |
| Calcium | mg | 963 | 1034 | 958 | 1027 | 1026 | 1060 | 993 | 1053 |
| Iron | mg | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 13 |
| Zinc | mg | 9 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 10 |
| Magnesium | mg | 286 | 304 | 285 | 303 | 298 | 306 | 288 | 307 |
| Sodium ${ }^{\text {(d) }}$ | g | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Potassium | g | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Thiamin | mg | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Riboflavin | mg | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Niacin Equivalent | mg | 34 | 36 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 36 | 34 | 36 |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{6}$ | mg | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{12}$ | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 6 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 7 |
| Folate | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 297 | 321 | 297 | 322 | 316 | 327 | 285 | 313 |
| Vitamin C | mg | 77 | 82 | 77 | 82 | 81 | 81 | 77 | 82 |
| Vitamin A: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retinol | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 513 | 584 | 513 | 581 | 535 | 684 | 505 | 552 |
| Carotene | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 2185 | 2425 | 2196 | 2440 | 2344 | 2513 | 1994 | 2290 |
| Retinol equivalent | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 879 | 991 | 881 | 990 | 926 | 1105 | 840 | 937 |
| Vitamin D | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Vitamin E | mg | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 12 | 13 |

Table 3.9 continues on next page

## Family Food 2009

Table 3.9: Energy and nutrient intakes by Rural Urban - 3 year average Continued

|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ล들 } \\ & \text { Q } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Percentage contributions of macronutrients to energy intake excluding alcohol |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fat | \% | 38 | 39 | 38 | 39 | 38 | 39 | 38 | 39 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | \% | 14 | 15 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Monounsaturates | \% | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Polyunsaturates | \% | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Carbohydrate | \% | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 48 | 47 |
| Non-milk extr sugars | \% | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Total Protein | \% | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| As a percentage of weighted reference nutrient intake ${ }^{(f)}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Energy ${ }^{(e)}$ | \% | 108 | 112 | 107 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 110 | 117 |
| Energy exc alcohol ${ }^{(e)}$ | \% | 107 | 111 | 106 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 108 | 115 |
| Protein | \% | 170 | 174 | 170 | 172 | 175 | 180 | 170 | 178 |
| Calcium | \% | 139 | 148 | 139 | 147 | 147 | 153 | 143 | 151 |
| Iron | \% | 113 | 122 | 112 | 122 | 120 | 123 | 111 | 124 |
| Zinc | \% | 115 | 120 | 115 | 120 | 119 | 124 | 115 | 122 |
| Magnesium | \% | 107 | 112 | 107 | 111 | 110 | 114 | 107 | 113 |
| Sodium | \% | 185 | 192 | 184 | 190 | 195 | 193 | 196 | 201 |
| Potassium | \% | 100 | 104 | 100 | 104 | 103 | 107 | 98 | 104 |
| Thiamin | \% | 195 | 204 | 195 | 203 | 207 | 207 | 194 | 208 |
| Riboflavin | \% | 164 | 175 | 164 | 174 | 171 | 188 | 164 | 174 |
| Niacin equivalent | \% | 243 | 252 | 242 | 250 | 254 | 259 | 243 | 256 |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{6}$ | \% | 198 | 208 | 198 | 207 | 213 | 213 | 196 | 210 |
| Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{12}$ | \% | 455 | 481 | 455 | 478 | 452 | 520 | 449 | 470 |
| Folate | \% | 157 | 167 | 157 | 167 | 165 | 172 | 149 | 162 |
| Vitamin C | \% | 199 | 210 | 199 | 211 | 207 | 210 | 199 | 211 |
| Vitamin A (retinol equivalent) | \% | 140 | 157 | 141 | 156 | 146 | 176 | 134 | 148 |

(a) Contributions from pharmaceutical sources are not recorded by the survey.
(b) Available carbohydrate, calculated as monosaccharide equivalent.
(c) As non-starch polysaccharides.
(d) (i) Excludes sodium from table salt (ii) In May 2003 the Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition recommended that average salt intake for adults should not exceed 6 grams per day, equivalent to 2.4 grams of sodium.
(e) As a percentage of Estimated Average Requirement.
(f) Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO 1991. RNI values for protein, vitamins and minerals are set for each age/sex group at a level of intake considered likely to be sufficient to meet the requirements of $97.5 \%$ of the group. Weighted RNIs, based on the age/sex composition of the survey sample, have been calculated for comparison with population average intakes.

## Chapter 4 <br> Demographic patterns in key dietary indicators

### 4.1 Overview

This chapter reveals how key dietary intakes vary with demographic characteristics of households. It examines age, region, income, ethnicity and household composition with respect to sodium, saturated fatty acids, non-milk extrinsic sugars, fruit and vegetables.

Age and ethnicity are taken from the household reference person who is legally responsible for the household. Household income is equivalised to make it a better measure of standard of living than income alone. It adjusts household income for differences in household composition taking into account economies of scale of two or more people living in the same household.

Since correlations between the demographic characteristics are common, and make simple tables difficult to interpret, multiple regression is used to isolate the pattern in one demographic characteristic while controlling for differences in the others.

### 4.2 In this chapter

4.1 Overview .............................................................................. 55
4.2 In this chapter ................................................................. 55

List of tables.................................................................................... 55
List of figures .................................................................................. 56
4.3 Statistical Method .................................................................... 56
4.4 Baseline household ............................................................ 57
4.5 Analyses in this section ...................................................... 57
4.6 Sodium ............................................................................ 58
4.7 Saturated fatty acids ......................................................... 60
4.8 Non-milk extrinsic sugars (NMES) ........................................ 62
4.9 Fruit ...................................................................................... 64
4.10 Vegetables .............................................................................. 66

List of tables
Table 4.1 Baseline household .............................................................. 57
Table 4.2 Summary of analyses ......................................................... 57

## Family Food 2009

List of figuresFigure 4.1a Sodium content of food purchases by region, 200958
Figure 4.1b Sodium content of food purchases by income, 2009 ..... 59
Figure 4.2 Sodium content of food purchases by region, 2008 ..... 59
Figure 4.3a
\% energy from saturated fatty acids by age of household ..... 60reference person, 2009\% energy from saturated fatty acids by ethnicity of 60Figure 4.3b household reference person, 2009Figure 4.4 a \% energy from saturated fatty acids by age of household61reference person, 200861
\% energy from saturated fatty acids by ethnicity of
Figure 4.4b
Figure 4.4b household reference person, 2008
Figure 4.5a \% energy from NMES by equivalised income, 2009 ..... 62
Figure 4.5b
\% energy from NMES by age of household reference ..... 62 person, 2009Figure 4.6 \% energy from NMES by income, 200863
Figure 4.7a Fruit purchases by income, 2009 ..... 64
Figure 4.7b Fruit purchases by age of household reference person, ..... 64 200965
Figure 4.8 Fruit purchases by region, 2008
66
Figure 4.9a Vegetable purchases by region, 200966Figure 4.9bVegetable purchases by age of household reference person, 2009

### 4.3 Statistical method

A simple form of multiple regression is used with no attempt made to model the interrelationships between different demographic characteristics. Each demographic variable is separated into a number of categories, e.g. equivalised income is split into ten bands. A main effects regression is carried out to provide separate estimates for each category of the variable.

The method is synonymous to finding the average demographic pattern in the data. For example if the percentage of energy from fat increases with age then the method finds the average pattern of increase across all regions, ethnic groups, household compositions and incomes.

The analysis in this chapter includes both household and eating out food and drink purchases. The only exception is when considering fruit and vegetables, for which only household purchases are considered. When considering energy intake, energy from alcohol is excluded.

The analysis uses regions as defined in the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) which is an internationally agreed standard developed by the European Union. There are twelve NUTS 1 regions in the UK: the nine regions of England, plus Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland. For more information on NUTS codes see:
www.statistics.gov.uk/geography/nuts.asp and Chapter 3.
This chapter uses the concept of the Household Reference Person (HRP) to categorise the data, see glossary for a detailed definition.

### 4.4 Baseline household

In drawing out the comparisons a baseline group is used which is the most frequently occurring category of household in the data. The characteristics of the baseline household are as follows:

Table 4.1: Baseline household

| Demographic Variable | Baseline category |
| :--- | :--- |
| Region | South East of England |
| Household composition | 2 adults, no children |
| Age of household reference person | $40-50$ years |
| Ethnicity of household reference person | White British |
| Equivalised income | Income decile 5 (around average income) |

### 4.5 Analyses in this section

Five analyses are presented. They focus on public health targets and aim to identify key demographic differences which may be useful in developing a clearer understanding of the barriers towards healthier eating.

Table 4.2: Summary of analyses

| Item | Target (per person per day) and reason for analysis |
| :--- | :--- |
| Sodium | Less than 2.4 grams. <br> Figures in this analysis do not include table salt and so are <br> not directly comparable with the recommended maximum <br> level of 2.4 grams; however data still give a good indication <br> of patterns in sodium intake by demographics. |
| Percentage of energy intake derived <br> from saturated fatty acids | Contributes no more than $11 \%$ of food energy to diet. <br> Chapter 2 shows that the current percentage is above the <br> target with no signs of a downward trend. |
| Percentage of energy intake derived <br> from non-milk extrinsic sugars | Contributes no more than 11\% of food energy to diet. <br> Chapter 5 shows that the current percentage is well above <br> the Government target and increased slightly in 2009. |

Table 4.2 continues on next page

Table 4.2: Summary of analyses (continued)

| Item | Target (per person per day) and reason for analysis |
| :--- | :--- |
| Fruit | 400 g of fruit and vegetables. <br> Chapter 5 shows that the UK population are not achieving <br> 5 A DAY fruit and vegetables coupled with a $4.7 \%$ drop in <br> purchases of fruit in 2009. |
|  | 400 g of fruit and vegetables. <br> Vegetables |
|  | Chapter 5 shows that the UK population are not achieving <br> 5 A DAY fruit and vegetables coupled with a $1.3 \%$ drop in <br> purchases in vegetables in 2009. |
|  |  |

Results of each analysis concentrate on demographic variables where there was most correlation shown, hence each section may focus on different variables (age, region, ethnic origin, etc).

Note that, although the target for fruit and vegetable consumption does not separate out the two, the analysis here has done so as different patterns were seen for fruit and vegetables.

As explained in Annex B, intakes are calculated from household purchases and eating out purchases assuming that all the food bought is consumed by members of the household.

### 4.6 Sodium

Sodium intake data from this survey excludes the contribution from table salt and so is an underestimate of total intake. On average people obtained 2.82 grams of sodium per day from household and eating out purchases in 2009.

Figure 4.1a: Sodium content of food purchases by region (baseline characteristics other than region), 2009. Recommended maximum $=2.4$ grams .


Figure 4.1b: Sodium content of food purchases by income (baseline characteristics other than income), 2009.


Region
Sodium intake (excluding table salt) is lowest in London and highest in Northern Ireland. There is not a clear pattern among the rest of the regions. The sodium content of food purchases in Northern Ireland is estimated by the model to be 3.5 grams per person per day in 2009 which is unchanged from 2008 (Figure 4.2). It is equivalent to 8.75 grams of salt.

Equivalised income Sodium intake is highest in households with a greater

Figure 4.2: Sodium content of food purchases by region (baseline characteristics other than region), 2008. Recommended maximum = 2.4 grams.
 income. The lowest ten percent of households by equivalised income purchased foods with the lowest sodium content at 2.7 grams per person per day. In all cases sodium intake (excluding table salt) is above the recommended levels.

Household composition and ethnic origin Patterns analysis on sodium also showed that single person households and White British households purchased food with higher sodium content than others.

## Family Food 2009

### 4.7 Saturated fatty acids

On average people obtained 14.5\% of food energy from saturated fatty acids in 2009 based on both household and eating out purchases.

Figure 4.3a: Percentage energy from saturated fatty acids by age of household reference person (baseline characteristics other than age), 2009.
Recommended maximum $=11 \%$.


Figure 4.3b: Percentage energy from saturated fatty acids by ethnicity of household reference person (baseline characteristics other than ethnicity), 2009. Recommended maximum $=11 \%$.


The percentage of energy intake derived from saturated fatty acids rises in line with the age of the household reference person. Households where the household reference person is under 30 have the lowest energy intakes from saturated fatty acids at $13.9 \%$ in 2009, still above the recommended level of $11 \%$. Households with the household reference person over 80 years old derive the greatest percentage of energy from saturated fatty acids at 15.9\% in 2009. This is 1.5 percentage points above the baseline group of the household reference person aged 40 to 50. The same pattern was exhibited in 2008 as shown in figure 4.4a.

## Ethnic Origin

There are differences in saturated fatty acid intake associated with ethnic origin of the household reference person. Black and black British households have the lowest levels of energy derived from saturated fatty acids at
$11.2 \%$ in 2009 , only slightly from saturated fatty acids at
$11.2 \%$ in 2009 , only slightly above the recommended level. White British households obtained $14.4 \%$ of their energy intake from saturated fatty acids in 2009, well above fatty acids in 2009, well above
the recommended upper level of $11 \%$. The same pattern was exhibited in 2008 as shown in figure 4.4b.

Figure 4.4a: \% energy from saturated fatty acids by age of household reference person (baseline characteristics other than age), 2008.
Recommended maximum $=11 \%$.


Figure 4.4b: \% energy from saturated fatty acids by ethnicity of household reference person (baseline characteristics other than ethnicity), 2008.
Recommended maximum $=11 \%$.


## Family Food 2009

### 4.8 Non-milk extrinsic sugars (NMES)

On average people obtained 14.2\% of food energy from NMES in 2009, based on household and eating out purchases combined.

Figure 4.5a: Percentage energy from NMES by equivalised income (baseline characteristics other than income), 2009. Recommended maximum $=11 \%$.


Figure 4.5b: Percentage energy from NMES by age of household reference person (baseline characteristics other than age), 2009. Recommended maximum $=11 \%$.


## Equivalised Income

Income is an important factor in determining percentage of energy intake from NMES. In general the higher the equivalised income the lower the intake of NMES. The one exception is the lowest income decile where intake of NMES is relatively low. In the highest income decile in 2009 there was a relatively low average of $13.2 \%$ of energy intake being derived from NMES. The second income decile showed the highest average intake at $15.3 \%$ in 2009. All income levels are estimated to have exceeded the Government recommended level of $11 \%$ of energy from NMES. The same pattern was seen in 2008, Figure 4.6.

Figure 4.6: Percentage energy from NMES by income (baseline characteristics other than income), 2008.
Recommended maximum $=11 \%$.


Age
Both the young and the old have relatively high intakes of NMES. Where the household reference person is aged under 30 there was an average of $15.2 \%$ of energy derived from NMES. This was slightly larger for households where the reference person was aged 70 to 80 or over 80.

Ethnic Origin
Asian and Chinese households have lower intakes of NMES. In 2009 their intakes were close to the recommended level of $11 \%$ of energy from NMES.

## Family Food 2009

### 4.9 Fruit

This analysis includes all purchases of fresh and processed (e.g. dried, frozen and canned) fruit including fruit juice but it excludes: nuts, fruit contained in composite products (e.g. fruit pudding) and all fruit eaten out. On average people purchased 163 grams of fresh and processed fruit (including nuts) per day in 2009. See Chapter 1, Table 1.8.

Figure 4.7a: Fruit purchases by income (baseline characteristics other than income), 2009. 5 A DAY $=400$ grams fruit and vegetables per day.


Figure 4.7b: Fruit purchases by age of household reference person (baseline characteristics other than age), 2009. 5 A DAY $=400$ grams fruit and vegetables per day.


## Equivalised Income

Purchases of fruit increase with income - with the average varying from 1.2 to 2.7 portions per person per day depending on income. Households with baseline characteristics in the lower income deciles purchased on average only 99 grams of fruit per person per day in 2009 which is little over one portion ( 80 grams a portion). Households in the highest income decile purchased 215 grams per person per day in 2009 which is approaching 3 portions of fruit per day.

## Age of Household Reference Person

Purchases of fruit increase with age - with the average varying from 1.3 to 2.4 portions per person per day depending on age. Households with baseline characteristics where the household reference person was less than fifty years old purchased on average no more than 121 grams of fruit per person per day in 2009 which is approximately 1.5 portions ( 80 grams a portion). Where the household reference person was over fifty the purchases were higher, reaching 192 grams per person per day for those in their seventies, equivalent to almost 2.5 portions per person per day.

## Region and Household Composition

Single person households have high purchases at 180 grams of fruit per person per day, $50 \%$ more than any other household composition. Households with 3 or more adults and no children purchase on average less than one portion of fruit per person per day. There was little evidence of regional differences in fruit purchases once other demographic characteristics are controlled for. Figure 4.8 shows the regional analysis in 2008.

Figure 4.8: Fruit purchases by region 2008 (baseline characteristics other than region). 5 A DAY $=400$ grams fruit and vegetables per day.


## Family Food 2009

### 4.10 Vegetables

This analysis includes all purchases of vegetables apart from: potatoes, vegetables contained in composite products (e.g. vegetable curry) and all vegetables eaten out. On average people purchased 158 grams of vegetables per person per day in 2009. See Chapter 1, Table 1.8.

Figure 4.9a: Vegetable purchases by region (baseline characteristics other than region), 2009. 5 A DAY $=400$ grams fruit and vegetables per day.


Figure 4.9b: Vegetable purchases by age of household reference person (baseline characteristics other than age), 2009. 5 A DAY $=400$ grams fruit and vegetables per day.


Region
There are regional differences in purchasing patterns for vegetables with lower purchasing in the north of the United Kingdom. In 2009 it is estimated that purchasing of vegetables was lowest in Scotland, North West England, Northern Ireland and North East England. On average purchases in these regions were less than 2 portions of vegetables per person per day. In the South West region an average of 3 portions of vegetables were purchased per person per day in 2009.

## Age of Household Reference Person

Purchases of vegetables increase with age up to seventy years old. Where the household reference person was under 30 years old purchases are lowest. In 2009 the amount purchased by under 30 year olds was on average less than 2 portions per person per day. Where the age of household reference person was 60 to 70 the average was almost 3 portions of vegetables per person per day.

## Equivalised Income

Purchases of vegetables increase with income. The clearest effect is that those in the highest income decile purchase significantly more at 225 grams of vegetables per person per day, equivalent to 2.8 portions.

Family Food 2009

## Chapter 5

## Exploratory analysis and dietary trends

### 5.1 Overview

This chapter shows how the food price rises in 2009 altered people's purchasing patterns. The percentage of households' spending that is spent on food and non-alcoholic drink is examined. It also compares food purchases to healthy eating targets and provides an indication of the four year trend. Estimates of average intakes from this survey indicate that many of the Government's healthy eating guidelines are not being met.

### 5.2 In this chapter

This chapter is used for exploratory analysis, and to examine trends in purchases and energy and nutrient intake relating to key Government policies. This chapter investigates what effect the food price rises in 2009 had on consumer purchasing. There is also analysis on healthy eating, in particular: an investigation into intakes of sodium, non-milk extrinsic sugars, fat, saturated fatty acids, fibre and alcohol and comparison to the fruit and vegetable 5 A DAY target.
5.1 Overview ..... 69
5.2 In this chapter ..... 69
List of Tables ..... 70
List of Figures ..... 70
5.3 Food Prices ..... 71
5.4 Unit value analysis ..... 72
5.5 Proportion of all spending that is on food and drink ..... 75(excluding alcohol)
5.6 Healthy eating ..... 76
5.7 Obesity/Energy ..... 77
5.8 Long term trends in energy intake ..... 77
5.9 Fruit and vegetables ..... 81
5.10 Comparing to 5 A DAY ..... 82
5.11 Comparison of selected nutrient intakes to dietary reference ..... 84 values
84
5.12 Fat and saturated fatty acids
87
5.13 Non-milk extrinsic sugars
89
5.14 Sodium
90
5.15 Fibre
5.16 Alcohol ..... 91

## List of Tables

Table 5.1 Average annual price indices in 2007, 2008 and 2009 compared to ..... 71 2001
Table 5.2 Unit values, quantity purchased changes and price changes ..... 73
Table 5.3 Key Government dietary and health targets with estimated intakes ..... 76(2001-02 and 2004-05 to 2009)
Table 5.4 Different estimates of energy intake as the surveys have evolved ..... 77
Table 5.5 Foods contributing to increases and decreases in household energy ..... 79 intake
Table 5.6 Quantities of household purchases of fruit and vegetables in the ..... 81UK, 1975 to 2009
Table 5.7 Comparison to dietary reference value ..... 84
Table 5.8 Foods contributing to increases and decreases in household ..... 86saturated fatty acids intake
Table 5.9 Foods contributing to increases and decreases in household and ..... 88 eating out non-milk extrinsic sugars intake
Table 5.10 Foods contributing to increases and decreases in household fibre ..... 91 intake
List of Figures
Figure 5.1 Consumer spending on food and non-alcoholic drinks in low ..... 75 income and all households
Figure 5.2 Average energy intake from food and drink since 1940 ..... 78
Figure 5.3 Index of energy change since 1974 ..... 79
Figure 5.4a Household purchases of fruit and vegetables ..... 81
Figure 5.4b
Figure 5.5 Intakes of fat as a percentage of food energy intake from ..... 85Figure 5.6 Intakes of saturated fatty acids as a percentage of food energy85intake from household supplies and all food
Figure 5.7 Intakes of saturated fatty acids as a percentage of food energy ..... 86intake from all food and actual saturated fatty acids intake fromall food
Figure 5.8 Non-milk extrinsic sugars as a percentage of food energy intake ..... 87 from household supplies and all food
Figure 5.9 Intakes non-milk extrinsic sugars as a percentage of food ..... 88energy intake from all food and actual non-milk extrinsic sugarsintake from all food
Figure 5.10 Sodium intake from household supplies and all food ..... 89
Figure 5.11 Fibre intake from household supplies and all food ..... 90
Figure 5.12a Alcohol purchases and intake ..... 91Figure 5.12b

### 5.3 Food prices

Food prices rose in real terms from September 2007 and peaked in February 2009, then fell by $1.2 \%$ by December 2009. This chapter looks at how the price changes are affecting people's purchasing choices. As the survey is continuous with households being surveyed gradually throughout the year, it is necessary to examine the average price rise over the year.

The increase in food prices was driven by commodity price rises, fuel price rises and the weakening of sterling against the euro. Following six consecutive quarters of negative growth, the UK economy moved out of recession in the last quarter of 2009.

Table 5.1 shows the Retail Price Index of key food groups and highlights the percentage change from 2008 to 2009 and 2007 to 2008 for reference. From this it is clear that the commodities that have had the highest percentage rise in price are: sugar and preserves, tea, coffee and hot drinks, beef, and lamb. Smallest percentage price increases were seen in: soft drinks, poultry, bread and eating out. A price drop was seen in the butter category in 2009 compared to 2008.

Table 5.1 Average annual price indices in 2007, 2008 and 2009 compared to 2001

|  | Average price in 2001-02 | Average price in 2007 | Average price in 2008 | Average price in 2009 | \% rise between 2007 and 2008 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { \% change } \\ \text { between } \\ 2008 \text { and } \\ 2009 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Items Retail Price Index $(2001-02=100)$ | 100 | 121 | 125 | 125 | +4.0 | -0.5 |
| RPI food items |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 100 | 114 | 125 | 131 | +9.2 | +5.3 |
| Seasonal food ${ }^{(a)}$ | 100 | 122 | 132 | 139 | +8.9 | +4.9 |
| Bread | 100 | 130 | 150 | 155 | +15.4 | +2.8 |
| Cereals | 100 | 107 | 121 | 130 | +12.8 | +7.5 |
| Biscuits and cakes | 100 | 111 | 123 | 128 | +11.2 | +3.7 |
| Beef | 100 | 106 | 121 | 151 | +14.6 | +8.4 |
| Lamb | 100 | 124 | 135 | 143 | +8.9 | +11.8 |
| Pork | 100 | 115 | 132 | 133 | +15.1 | +7.7 |
| Bacon | 100 | 116 | 127 | 122 | +9.3 | +4.9 |
| Poultry | 100 | 106 | 120 | 130 | +13.3 | +2.1 |
| Fish | 100 | 115 | 124 | 137 | +7.1 | +5.2 |
| Butter | 100 | 113 | 139 | 137 | +23.4 | -1.9 |
| Cheese | 100 | 115 | 132 | 137 | +15.2 | +3.9 |
| Eggs | 100 | 127 | 161 | 167 | +26.6 | +3.7 |
| Milk | 100 | 132 | 151 | 161 | +14.2 | +6.6 |

Table 5.1 continues on next page

Table 5.1 Average annual price indices in 2007, 2008 and 2009 compared to 2001 continued

|  | Average price in 2001-02 | Average price in 2007 | Average price in 2008 | Average price in 2009 | \% rise between 2007 and 2008 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { \% change } \\ \text { between } \\ 2008 \text { and } \\ 2009 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Items Retail Price Index $(2001-02=100)$ | 100 | 121 | 125 | 125 | +4.0 | -0.5 |
| RPI food items |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tea | 100 | 103 | 109 | 121 | +6.0 | +11.2 |
| Coffee and hot drinks | 100 | 108 | 112 | 121 | +3.9 | +8.2 |
| Soft drinks | 100 | 106 | 108 | 112 | +2.1 | +2.9 |
| Sugar and preserves | 100 | 124 | 130 | 148 | +5.5 | +13.2 |
| Sweets and chocolates | 100 | 126 | 135 | 145 | +6.9 | +7.4 |
| Potatoes | 100 | 108 | 119 | 125 | +10.6 | +4.9 |
| Vegetables | 100 | 136 | 147 | 157 | +8.1 | +6.7 |
| Fruit | 100 | 111 | 119 | 125 | +6.8 | +5.1 |
| of which fresh fruit | 100 | 101 | 107 | 114 | +6.1 | +6.3 |
| Alcoholic drinks | 100 | 116 | 121 | 125 | +3.9 | +3.7 |
| Catering: Restaurant meals | 100 | 123 | 128 | 131 | +3.8 | +2.6 |
| Catering: Canteen meals | 100 | 132 | 137 | 140 | +3.9 | +2.0 |

(a) seasonal food is white fish, fresh, chilled or frozen; herrings and other blue fish, fresh, chilled or frozen; salmon, fresh, chilled or frozen; blue fish, dried, salted or smoked; white fish, dried, salted or smoked; shellfish; eggs; potatoes; cabbages, fresh; Brussels sprouts, fresh; cauliflowers, fresh; leafy salads, fresh; peas, fresh; beans, fresh; other fresh green vegetables; carrots, fresh; turnips and swedes, fresh; other root vegetables, fresh; onions, leeks and shallots, fresh; cucumbers, fresh; mushrooms, fresh; tomatoes, fresh; miscellaneous fresh vegetables; oranges, fresh; other citrus fruit, fresh; apples, fresh; pears, fresh; stone fruit, fresh; grapes, fresh; other soft fruit, fresh; bananas, fresh; melons, fresh; other fresh fruit.

### 5.4 Unit value analysis

The price rises shown in Table 5.1 are likely to have affected consumers' purchasing decisions, as many consumers try to keep their shopping bills down. In some cases this may mean buying less food, or consumers may look for other ways to save money such as trading down to cheaper produce, buying in bulk and switching retailers to maximise special offers. To examine the extent of trading down, 'unit values' have been used. This calculates pence per kg or per litre for various types of food categories using data from the survey.

Table 5.2 shows unit values or expenditure per unit of quantity for various types of food and drink purchases. To make these comparisons it is necessary to compare Family Food estimates with Retail Price Index (RPI) estimates by mapping Family Food food groupings onto the RPI food groupings. These groupings differ from those in the rest of this report and lead to slightly different estimates of changes.

The percentage change between 2008 and 2009 is shown for quantities purchased, price, expenditure and the unit value. Using these four pieces of information the following approximation can be deduced:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Change in expenditure } & =\text { change in price } \\
& \text { + change in quantity purchased } \\
& + \text { change in unit value achieved }
\end{aligned}
$$

For example, for tea there was a change in expenditure of $+8 \%$. This is approximated by a change in price of $+11 \%$ and change in quantity of $-4 \%$ and change in deflated unit value of $+1 \%(8=11-4+1)$.

Trading down = unit value reduced
Buying less $\quad=$ purchased quantities reduced between 2008-2009
Spending more = expenditure increased
Unit values rise or fall if prices rise or fall but they also change if the pattern of purchases within a food code changes. Such a change may be towards purchases of more expensive or less expensive items within the products in a code. It may also indicate that products within a code have changed in terms of value added such as pre-packed salads or organic produce. Trading down is only identified here where consumers find cheaper produce in the same food group; for example, within vegetables moving from green beans to cabbage.

Table 5.2 Unit values, quantity purchased changes and price changes

| I ndices of unit values (expenditure/ purchased quantity) deflated by price rises in the category |  |  |  | Percentage change between 2008 and 2009 |  |  |  | Consumer Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2001-02 | 2008 | 2009 | Quantity purchased <br> (a) | Price <br> (b) | Expenditure | Deflated unit value (c) |  |
| pence per kg or pence per litre |  |  |  |  |  | perce | age change |  |
| Food | 100 | 100 | 98 | 0.0 | 5.3 | 3.6 | -1.6 |  |
| Seasonal food | 100 | 98 | 97 | -2.6 | 4.9 | 0.6 | -1.1 |  |
| Bread | 100 | 105 | 103 | -0.4 | 2.8 | 0.7 | -1.7 |  |
| Cereals | 100 | 89 | 85 | 2.3 | 7.5 | 5.3 | -4.3 | Trading down |
| Biscuits \& cakes | 100 | 101 | 99 | 1.3 | 3.7 | 2.5 | -2.4 |  |
| Beef | 100 | 106 | 102 | 0.6 | 8.4 | 5.2 | -3.4 |  |
| Lamb | 100 | 97 | 84 | 4.4 | 11.8 | 0.7 | -13.9 | Trading down |
| Pork | 100 | 96 | 92 | -1.7 | 7.7 | 1.9 | -3.6 |  |
| Bacon | 100 | 91 | 87 | 6.4 | 4.9 | 7.0 | -4.2 | Spending more |
| Poultry | 100 | 102 | 107 | -1.6 | 2.1 | 6.0 | 5.4 |  |
| Fish | 100 | 98 | 96 | -2.0 | 5.2 | 1.5 | -1.9 |  |
| Butter | 100 | 99 | 98 | -3.6 | -1.9 | -7.1 | -1.8 | Buying less |
| Cheese | 100 | 95 | 92 | 4.9 | 3.9 | 6.5 | -2.3 |  |
| Eggs (pence per egg) | 100 | 103 | 100 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 2.5 | -2.3 |  |

Table 5.2 Unit values, quantity purchased changes and prices changes continued

| I ndices of unit values (expenditure/ purchased quantity) deflated by price rises in the category |  |  |  | Percentage change between 2008 and 2009 |  |  |  | Consumer Action |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2001-02 | 2008 | 2009 | Quantity purchased <br> (a) | Price <br> (b) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Expenditure } \\ & b+a+c \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Deflated unit value <br> (c) |  |
| pence per kg or pence per litre |  |  |  |  |  | percentag | change |  |
| Milk | 100 | 89 | 87 | 2.4 | 6.6 | 7.1 | -1.9 | Spending more |
| Tea | 100 | 97 | 98 | -3.6 | 11.2 | 8.3 | 1.1 |  |
| Coffee \& hot drinks | 100 | 99 | 99 | -0.3 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 0.3 | Spending more |
| Soft Drinks | 100 | 104 | 107 | -0.3 | 2.9 | 5.3 | 2.6 |  |
| Sugar \& preserves | 100 | 106 | 101 | -1.5 | 13.2 | 5.9 | -4.5 | Trading down |
| Sweets \& chocolates | 100 | 78 | 76 | 2.4 | 7.4 | 6.7 | -2.9 |  |
| Potatoes | 100 | 108 | 103 | -3.9 | 4.9 | -4.6 | -4.8 |  |
| Vegetables | 100 | 83 | 82 | -1.3 | 6.7 | 3.8 | -1.0 |  |
| Fruit | 100 | 108 | 108 | -4.7 | 5.1 | -0.4 | -0.5 | Buying less |
| of which fresh fruit | 100 | 118 | 115 | -3.6 | 6.3 | -0.5 | -3.0 |  |

Table 5.2 shows that for commodities where price rises were most marked, people made different choices depending on the product:
Trading Down

- Lamb
- Sugars \& preserves
- Cereals
- Pork
- Potatoes
- Bacon

Buying less

- Fruit (fresh/processed)
- Potatoes
- Butter
- Fish
- Tea
- Bacon
- Sweets/chocolate
- Cheese

For most food categories as food prices went up so did the amount people spent on that category to varying degrees. The two categories where an increase in price saw a decrease in expenditure were potatoes and fruit (including fresh fruit). There was only one instance of a price fall in the period: butter, where a $1.9 \%$ fall in prices saw a $7 \%$ decrease in spending and $3.6 \%$ fall in the quantity purchased. Bacon is identified as both trading down and spending more: as the unit value fell $4.2 \%$, the quantity purchased went up $6.4 \%$ and expenditure went up $7 \%$ on 2008 levels. In the case of vegetables, which had a $6.7 \%$ price rise, there was some evidence of trading down with a $1 \%$ fall in the unit values; some spending more, with spending going up $3.8 \%$, and a small drop of $1.3 \%$ in the quantity people bought.

This analysis implies that for some products (those traded down or where purchases have not shown any adverse reaction to price rises), consumers see these as an essential part of their food shopping and will continue to buy them in some form or other. Other products are more sensitive to price changes, fruit being a good example of this.

Price elasticity of demand measures the responsiveness of the quantity demanded (bought) in response to a change in price. Price elasticities were estimated for food purchases between 1988 and 2000 and reported in the National Food Survey 2000 www.defra.gov.uk/evidence/statistics/foodfarm/food/familyfood/index.htm. This analysis found that income elasticities are relatively high for processed cheese, fish, fresh green vegetables, fresh fruit and fruit juices. This means that demand for these foods is likely to fall (people buy less) when overall food prices rise.

### 5.5 Proportion of all spending that is on food and drink (excluding alcohol)

The relative affordability of food can be monitored by the share of total household spending that goes on food purchases. In 2009, on average food and non-alcoholic drink accounted for $11.5 \%$ of all household spending. The percentage of all household spending that goes on food and drink has been increasing since 2005-06 when it was $10.2 \%$. This indicates that food is now exerting greater pressure on the household budget.

People in the lowest fifth of households by equivalised income (see Glossary for definition) spent $15.8 \%$ of their total budget on food and non-alcoholic drinks in 2009. The proportion of spend has dropped by one percentage point since 2008, indicating that food is becoming relatively more affordable for these households. In contrast, for people in the highest income fifth spending on food and soft drinks made up $8 \%$ of their spending in 2009.

Figure 5.1: Consumer spending on food and non-alcoholic drinks in low income and all households


## Family Food 2009

### 5.6 Healthy eating

The rest of this chapter focuses on how the UK diet compares with Government dietary guidelines using data from Family Food. The Government has set various nutrient recommendations and dietary guidelines, most of which were published by the Committee on Medical Aspects of Food and Nutrition Policy (COMA). Its successor the Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition (SACN) is currently reviewing some of these nutrient recommendations, see www.sacn.gov.uk.

Estimates of average intakes from this survey indicate that many of these guidelines are not being met. A large proportion of the population consumes less than the recommended amount of fibre and fruit and vegetables and more than the recommended amount of saturated fatty acids, total fat, salt and sugar. Such a diet could contribute to ill health and premature death.

The Government targets along with data from Family Food are summarised in Table 5.3. Some recommended intakes are shown as a percentage of food energy (excluding energy from alcohol). This allows comparisons between groups with different levels of energy expenditure and/or intake. Unless otherwise stated, all statistics in this chapter are based on food energy intake and do not take food waste into account. The only instance where food waste is considered is in respect to portions of 5 A DAY fruit and vegetables. See Chapter 2 for more details on food waste.

Table 5.3 Key Government dietary and health targets with estimated intakes (2001-02 and 2004-05 to 2009)

| I tem | Target (per person per day) | $\begin{array}{r} 2001- \\ 02 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2004- \\ 05 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2005- \\ 06 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fruit \& vegetables (excl. potatoes) | Minimum of 400 g | 321 | 325 | 350 | 351 | 346 | 331 | 321 |
| Total fat | Contributes no more than $35 \%$ of food energy to diet | 38.4 | 38.2 | 38.1 | 38.5 | 38.3 | 38.5 | 38.5 |
| Saturated fatty acids | Contributes no more than $11 \%$ of food energy to diet | 14.8 | 14.7 | 14.6 | 14.7 | 14.5 | 14.6 | 14.5 |
| Non-milk extrinsic Sugars (NMES) | Contributes no more than $11 \%$ of food energy to diet | 14.8 | 14.8 | 14.4 | 14.2 | 14.0 | 14.1 | 14.2 |
| Sodium | Maximum of 2.4 g | 3.25 | 3.07 | 3.09 | 2.95 | 2.84 | 2.78 | 2.82 |
| Fibre | Minimum of 18.0 g | 15.0 | 15.0 | 15.6 | 15.6 | 15.2 | 15.0 | 15.2 |

Sodium estimates exclude purchases of table salt and are therefore likely to be an underestimate of consumption.

### 5.7 Obesity/Energy

Levels of obesity are linked with the risk of developing diseases such as; diabetes, coronary heart disease and some cancers, all of which affect the future cost of health care.
Energy intake together with energy expenditure determines the overall energy balance.
Family Food provides the best available official statistics data that can be used to provide information on long term trends in energy intake per person in the United Kingdom (Great Britain before 1996).
Statistics on obesity levels in England are available on the NHS Information Centre website:
www.ic.nhs.uk/statistics-and-data-collections/health-and-lifestyles/obesity

### 5.8 Long term trends in energy intake

Table 5.4 shows values of the various different forms of estimate of energy intake based on the National Food Survey and the Family Food module of the Living Costs and Food Survey (formerly the Expenditure and Food Survey). The most important changes in the surveys are highlighted but in reality smaller changes occur each year as factors used to convert purchases into intakes are periodically reviewed and updated (see Chapter 2). Figure 5.2 shows energy intake as the survey has evolved.

Table 5.4 Different estimates of energy intake as the surveys have evolved

| Year | National Food Survey |  |  |  | Expenditure \& Food Survey (EFS) and Living Costs \& Food Survey (LCFS) |  |  | Combined Series ${ }^{(c)}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ㅍ } \\ & + \\ & \text { } \\ & \hline 0 \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 포 } \\ & + \\ & + \\ & \text { O } \\ & \text { a } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | kcals per person per day |  |  |  |
| 1940 | 2355 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2355 | 2355 |  |  |
| 1974 | 2320 | 2534 |  |  |  |  |  | 2534 |  | 2534 | 100 |
| 1980 | 2230 | 2439 |  |  |  |  |  | 2439 |  | 2439 | 74 |
| 1990 | 1870 | 1881 | 2058 |  |  |  |  | 2058 |  | 2058 | 81 |
| 1995 | 1780 |  | 2143240 |  |  |  |  | 2143 | 240 | 2383 | 77 |
| $2000{ }^{(f)}$ | 1750 | 1881 | 2152 | 230 |  |  |  | 2152 | 230 | 2382 | 78 |
| 2001-02 |  |  |  |  | 2098 | 310 | 2409 | 2098 | 310 | 2409 | 76 |
| 2003-04 |  |  |  |  | 2079 | 303 | 2381 | 2079 | 303 | 2381 | 73 |
| 2005-06 |  |  |  |  | 2082 | 280 | 2362 | 2082 | 280 | 2362 | 74 |
| 2006 |  |  |  |  | 2074 | 276 | 2351 | 2074 | 276 | 2351 | 74 |
| 2007 |  |  |  |  | 2052 | 268 | 2320 | 2052 | 268 | 2320 | 73 |
| 2008 |  |  |  |  | 2028 | 248 | 2276 | 2028 | 248 | 2276 | 71 |
| 2009 |  |  |  |  | 2054 | 250 | 2303 | 2054 | 250 | 2303 | 72 |

## Family Food 2009

Table 5.4 Different estimates of energy intake as the surveys have evolved - continued
(a) "asc" is alcoholic drinks, soft drinks and confectionery.
(b) includes alcoholic drinks, soft drinks and confectionery from 1992 onwards.
(c) uses fullest information available each year. Historical estimates of household purchases between 1974 and 2000 have been adjusted to align with the level of estimates from the Family Expenditure Survey in 2000. Estimates are generally higher than original data and indicate that the scaling has partially corrected for under-reporting in the National Food Survey.
(d) This is the series with breaks shown in Figure 5.2
(e) This is the index shown in Figure 5.3
(f) Change in methodology makes the estimate of the year on year change unreliable between 2000 and 2001-02.
Note: The estimates do not take into account food waste i.e. edible food purchased and not eaten by members of the household.

Figure 5.2 Average energy intake from food and drink since 1940


The energy intake from food and drink has been declining for many years. Since the basis of estimation of energy intake has evolved over the years, an index is calculated such that yearly changes only compare like with like i.e. eating out energy is only added to the calculation once there are two years' worth of data. The right hand column of Table 5.4 shows this index. Figure 5.3 shows year on year changes in total energy. Since 1974 it is estimated that the average energy intake per person has dropped by 29\%.

From 1974 to 1992 the index was based solely on household purchases excluding confectionery, soft drinks and alcoholic drinks. Thus the drop shown for that period implies a drop in energy from household purchases only. Since 2001 the estimation includes all food and drink purchases for the household and eating out. A decline in energy intake is visible throughout the series.

Figure 5.3 Index of energy change since 1974


As Table 5.5 shows, the food categories making the greatest contribution to household energy intake are bread, cereal products, and meat products. Each of which contributes around $10-11 \%$, on average. Chapter 2 Table 2.1 examines these categories in more detail.

Consumers have responded to price rises either by spending more or by trading down to cheaper products, but not by buying significantly less. Food groups where the reduction is due to a large drop in quantities purchased are bread, flour, fresh fruit and processed fruit and fruit products. The drop in purchases of fresh fruit is explored in more detail in the fruit and vegetables section of this chapter. Purchases of alcoholic drinks for household supplies decreased in 2008 but in 2009 increased 12.9\% to return to 2007 levels.

Table 5.5 Foods contributing to increases and decreases in household energy intake

|  | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ | change | \% change |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | kcal per person per day |  |  |  |
| Other cereals and cereal products | 231 | 239 | 7.8 | 3.4 |
| Bread | 217 | 216 | -1.3 | -0.6 |
| Other meat and meat products | 212 | 212 | -0.8 | -0.4 |
| Fats | 178 | 175 | -2.8 | -1.6 |
| Milk and cream | 173 | 179 | 5.3 | 3.0 |
| Processed vegetables | 128 | 130 | 2.2 | 1.7 |
| Biscuits and crispbreads | 114 | 114 | -0.3 | -0.3 |
| Confectionery | 82 | 84 | 1.8 | 2.2 |
| Other foods | 76 | 81 | 4.7 | 6.2 |
| Cakes, buns and pastries | 75 | 77 | 1.8 | 2.4 |
| Sugar and preserves | 65 | 64 | -1.1 | -1.7 |
| Carcase meat | 58 | 58 | 0.3 | 0.6 |
| Cheese | 58 | 61 | 3.3 | 5.7 |

Table 5.5 continues on next page

## Family Food 2009

Table 5.5 Foods contributing to increases and decreases in household energy intake continued

|  | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ | change | \% change |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Soft drinks | 55 | 60 | 4.7 | 8.5 |
| Alcoholic drinks | 53 | 59 | 6.8 | 12.9 |
| Processed fruit and fruit products | 51 | 50 | -1.0 | -1.9 |
| Fresh fruit | 47 | 46 | -1.7 | -3.6 |
| Fresh and processed potatoes | 46 | 44 | -1.8 | -3.9 |
| Fish | 32 | 32 | 0.4 | 1.3 |
| Flour | 31 | 29 | -2.3 | -7.5 |
| Other fresh vegetables | 18 | 17 | -0.2 | -1.1 |
| Eggs | 17 | 18 | 0.5 | 3.1 |
| Beverages | 6 | 6 | 0.0 | -0.7 |
| Fresh green vegetables | 5 | 5 | 0.0 | -0.9 |
| Total | $\mathbf{2 0 2 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 5 4}$ | $\mathbf{2 6}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 3}$ |

Chapter 2 (Table 2.1, 2.2,2.3) gives a breakdown of the top 3 categories of food providing energy from household purchases.

Table 5.2 shows the categories where consumers traded down within the same food group. Where this has been achieved there is normally little effect on calories contributed. For example energy from sugar and preserves fell by 1.7 percentage points despite a price rise of $13.2 \%$. It is also worth noting that household purchases of bread, milk, potatoes, fruit and vegetables have been on downward trends for the past four years as shown in Chapter 1 Table 1.8 so the reductions in 2009 cannot solely be linked to price.

### 5.9 Fruit and vegetables

Increasing the consumption of fruit and vegetables has long been a Government policy. Using estimates of purchases as a proxy for consumption, long term trends become apparent. Table 5.6 and Figure 5.4a and 5.4b show details of the changes in purchases for fresh and processed fruit and vegetables but not potatoes.

Table 5.6 Quantities of household purchases of fruit and vegetables in the UK, 1975 to 2009

|  | 1975 | 1990 | 2000 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | $\underset{\text { (a) }}{\text { RSE }}$ | \% chg since 2008 | \% chg since 2006 | trend ${ }^{(b)}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | average grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fruit and vegetables excluding potatoes | 1868 | 2170 | 2336 | 2454 | 2421 | 2317 | 2246 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -3.1 | -8.5 | $\checkmark$ |
| Fruit | 738 | 962 | 1189 | 1313 | 1281 | 1199 | 1143 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -4.7 | -12.9 | $y$ |
| Fresh fruit | 511 | 624 | 765 | 855 | 855 | 790 | 762 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -3.6 | -10.9 | $\checkmark$ |
| Processed fruit and fruit products | 228 | 338 | 424 | 458 | 426 | 409 | 381 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -6.8 | -16.8 | $y$ |
| Fruit juices (ml) | 42 | 225 | 332 | 366 | 340 | 325 | 302 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -7.1 | -17.5 | $\searrow$ |
| Fresh green vegetables | 341 | 287 | 246 | 221 | 224 | 203 | 201 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -1.1 | -9.2 | $y$ |
| Other fresh vegetables | 405 | 475 | 506 | 566 | 566 | 557 | 552 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.9 | -2.4 |  |
| Processed vegetables excluding potatoes | 385 | 446 | 395 | 355 | 350 | 358 | 350 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -2.1 | -1.4 |  |
| Fresh and processed potatoes | 1378 | 1199 | 1002 | 810 | 781 | 776 | 761 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -2.0 | -6.1 | $\searrow$ |

(a) Relative Standard Error: 3 ticks: < 2.5\%, 2 ticks: 2.5\%-5\%, 1 tick: 5\% - 10\%, no ticks: 10\% - 20\%, cross: >20\%, - not available
(b) an arrow indicates a statistically significant linear trend since 2006, see Annex B.

Figure 5.4a Household purchases of fruit


Figure 5.4b Household purchases of vegetables (excluding potatoes)


The rise in purchases since the 1970s is observable in all fruit categories but has taken a dip in the last three years and fruit purchases are now on a downward trend according to the four year trend estimate. The long term decline in fresh green vegetable purchases since the mid seventies is no longer as dramatic, though a downward trend is still evident over the last four years. Overall purchases of fruit and vegetables excluding potatoes are now on a downward trend according to the 4 year trend estimate and back at 2005-06 levels.

Fresh fruit prices rose 6\% in 2009 and vegetable prices rose 7\% (see Table 5.1 Average annual price indices in 2007, 2008 and 2009 compared to 2001). For fresh fruit, consumers spent almost the same amount of money in 2009 but bought less and traded down in the fresh fruit category. For vegetables, consumers spent more (up nearly 4\%) but bought slightly less (down 1.3\%) and did less trading down than they did for fruit.

### 5.10 Comparing to 5 A DAY

The 5 A DAY policy is aimed at increasing consumption of fruit and vegetables. An adult portion of fruit is considered to be 80 grams. Following the 5 A DAY advice this leads to a recommended daily consumption of a minimum of 400 grams of fruit and vegetables excluding potatoes. Consumption at this level is associated with a reduced risk of cardiovascular disease and some cancers.

At present, potatoes are not counted towards the recommended 5 A DAY for fruit and vegetables. This is in part because in the UK they are eaten primarily as the starchy carbohydrate aspect of a meal and partly because the epidemiological evidence which underpins the 5 A DAY message did not include potatoes within the analysis that identified the reduced risk of disease.

Using purchases data, a basic estimation of 5 A DAY can be calculated. It is difficult to define 5 A DAY based on the classification of food recorded. Data presented here includes all purchases of fruit and vegetables plus nuts, all fruit juice, beans and pulses, but excludes fruit and vegetables contained in composite products and all fruit and vegetables eaten out.

The figures reported are subject to over or under-estimation for various reasons. They may be overestimated because they include:

- nuts which are excluded from 5 A DAY
- all fruit juices which are restricted in 5 A DAY to one portion ( 150 ml )
- all pulses which are also restricted to one portion per person per day
- minority starchy vegetables like yams, cassava and plantain that do not count, and
- the assumption that all fruit and vegetables purchased are eaten, which is not the case as detailed in 'avoidable and unavoidable food waste'.

They may be underestimated because:

- they exclude eating out data (eating out comprises $11 \%$ of food energy per person per week)
- no allowance is made for smaller portions for children where there is no guideline portion weight set.
- no estimate is made of the fruit and vegetable content of mixed dishes such as spaghetti bolognese and fruit pies.
- tomato puree and dried vegetables have not had conversion factors applied.


## Avoidable and unavoidable food waste

Analysis by Defra on WRAP's survey of household food waste published in July 2010 found that the amount of fruit and vegetables unavoidably wasted such as melon skins, plum stones, carrot tops was 770,000 tonnes per year. Possibly avoidable fruit and vegetable waste such as potato peelings and outer leaves of cabbages was 370,000 tonnes per year. Avoidable fruit and vegetable waste was $1,340,000$ tonnes per year.

Total purchases of fruit and vegetables in 2009 were 7,112,890 tonnes. Applying the previous estimates of food waste we can estimate that around a fifth of all fruit and vegetable purchases that could be eaten are wasted and about third of all fruit and vegetable purchases are not eaten.

Table 5.6 shows that estimated purchases of fruit and vegetables were an average of 2,246 grams per person per week in 2009. To convert to daily portions:

Convert from grams per week to grams per day:
2,246 grams/7 days $=320.9$ grams a day.
Convert from grams per day to 5 A DAY portions by dividing by 80:
320.9/80 $=4$ portions purchased.

However as we estimate that a third of all fruit and vegetable purchases are not eaten, either because they are not edible or because edible food is wasted, then this 4 portions as purchased is reduced to 2 and two thirds (2.6) of a portion per person per day.

The Department of Health takes the policy lead on public health. According to the Department of Health's 2008 Health Survey for England, women aged 16 and over consumed an average of 3.8 portions per day, whilst men aged 16 and over consumed an average of 3.5 portions per day. Reported daily consumption of five or more portions of fruit and vegetables increased between 2001 and 2006 but has since fallen back to 25\% for men and 29\% for women in 2008.

## Family Food 2009

The Health Survey for England is a separate data source that provides different estimates of fruit and vegetable consumption in England. The 2009 Health Survey for England report is due to be published in December 2010 see www.ic.nhs.uk/pubs/ hse08physicalactivity

The FSA devised a method for the 2008-09 National Diet and Nutrition Survey (NDNS) that estimates the fruit and vegetable content of composite foods and dishes. NDNS estimates total consumption of fruit and vegetables in men was 234 g per day, unchanged from the previous survey, and in women was 253 g per day, similar to the previous survey ( 238 g per day). Taking vegetables from composite dishes into account, vegetable intakes were underestimated by previous methods by $25-35 \mathrm{~g}$ per day for children and $40-50 \mathrm{~g}$ for adults. By comparison, fruit intakes including those from composite dishes were only $2-6 \mathrm{~g}$ higher ( $3-6 \%$ ) than assessed by previous methods, since there are far fewer composite dishes containing fruit.

### 5.11 Comparison of selected nutrient intakes to dietary reference values

The rest of the chapter focuses on three key macronutrients: total fat, saturated fatty acids, and non-milk extrinsic sugars (NMES); and sodium and fibre. Table 5.7 summarises the Dietary Reference Values (DRV), the estimated intake from the survey data for food purchases in 2009 and in the right hand column the percentage above or below the DRV that estimated intakes were in 2009. For example, for sodium the DRV is 2.4 grams a day maximum per adult. The survey data indicates that intakes were 2.82 grams per person per day; this is $18 \%$ (or nearly a fifth) more than the DRV.

Table 5.7 Comparison to dietary reference value

| Item | Dietary Reference Value <br> recommended by COMA* | Intake <br> in 2009 | Comparison with <br> DRV |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Total fat | $35 \%$ of food energy intake maximum | $38.5 \%$ | $10 \%$ above |
| Saturated fatty acids | $11 \%$ of food energy intake maximum | $14.5 \%$ | $32 \%$ above |
| NMES | $11 \%$ of food energy intake maximum | $14.2 \%$ | $29 \%$ above |
| Sodium | 2.4 g maximum | 2.82 g | $18 \%$ above |
| Fibre | 18 g minimum | 15.2 g | $-16 \%$ below |

* Dietary reference values excluding alcohol


### 5.12 Fat and saturated fatty acids

The guidelines for fat intake are that average (population) intake of total fat should account for no more than $35 \%$ and saturated fatty acids for no more than $11 \%$ of food energy intake. Data presented here shows that population average intakes of both total fat and saturated fatty acids exceed these Government recommendations.

Having too much saturated fat in the diet can increase the amount of cholesterol in the blood, which increases the chance of developing heart disease. It is better to eat foods rich in monounsaturated fatty acids and polyunsaturated fatty acids than foods rich in saturated fatty acids.

In 2009 people obtained $38.5 \%$ of food energy from fat, based on both household purchases and eating out. This level is little changed over the last 4 years but remains above the recommended maximum level of $35 \%$. Figure 5.5 shows that the percentage of energy from fat has fluctuated around the $38 \%$ level since Family Food began in 200102.

Figure 5.5 Intakes of fat as a percentage of food energy intake from household supplies and all food


The percentage of food energy derived from saturated fatty acids is estimated to be $14.5 \%$ in 2009 , based on a combination of household purchases and eating out, which is over the recommended level of $11 \%$. It has fluctuated since 2001-02 in a range between $14.5 \%$ and $14.8 \%$. Figure 5.6 shows the gradual decline over the years.

Figure 5.6 Intakes of saturated fatty acids as a percentage of food energy intake from household supplies and all food


## Family Food 2009

Figure 5.7 shows actual intakes and percentage energy intakes of saturated fatty acids. Actual intakes had been showing a downward trend but rose slightly in 2009 by 0.3 grams, whilst the percentage that saturated fatty acids made up of total diet intake decreased slightly.

Figure 5.7 Intakes of saturated fatty acids as a percentage of food energy intake from all food and actual saturated fatty acids intake from all food


Table 5.8 shows the changes in the types of food purchased that have meant that the total amount of fat per person per day rose by less than 1 per cent in 2009 compared to 2008. The largest percentage rise is in cheese and 'other cereals and cereal products', and the largest drops in 'other foods' and fats. However, as described in Annex B, the nutrient compositions for some of these products including 'non-carcase meat and meat products' were updated in 2009.

Table 5.8 Foods contributing to increases and decreases in household saturated fatty acids intakes

|  | 2008 | 2009 | change | change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | grams per person per day |  |  |  |
| Fats | 6.0 | 5.9 | -0.2 | -3.2 |
| Non-carcase meat and meat products | 4.8 | 4.8 | 0.0 | -0.2 |
| Cheese | 3.0 | 3.2 | 0.2 | 5.6 |
| Biscuits and crispbreads | 2.6 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 0.6 |
| Confectionery | 1.9 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 2.5 |
| Carcase meat | 1.6 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 0.6 |
| Other cereals and cereal products | 1.5 | 1.6 | 0.1 | 4.3 |
| Cakes, buns and pastries | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 1.4 |
| Other foods | 1.4 | 1.3 | -0.1 | -5.0 |
| Processed vegetables | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 3.4 |
| Bread | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.0 | -2.5 |
| All other household foods | 6.1 | 6.3 | 0.2 | 2.6 |
| Total | 32.3 | 32.5 | -0.3 | 0.8 |

Alternative estimates of dietary intakes are available from the National Diet and Nutrition Survey (NDNS) which measured food consumption directly for adults and children. NDNS 2008-09 found an average of $34-36 \%$ of food energy to be derived from total fat, which is close to Government recommendations. Saturated fatty acid intakes as a percentage of food energy were lower than in previous surveys for all age groups at $12.8 \%$ of food energy for adults. See www.food.gov.uk/science/dietarysurveys/ndnsdocuments/ ndns0809year1

### 5.13 Non-milk extrinsic sugars

Non-milk extrinsic sugars (NMES) can be a major contributor to the development of dental decay when consumption is accompanied by poor dental hygiene.

Extrinsic sugars are any sugars not contained within the cellular structure of a food, either because they have been added to a food in the form of table sugar, honey etc; or because the food has been processed which has released sugars from the cell structure e.g. fruit juice. The guidelines for NMES are that intake should account for no more than $11 \%$ of food energy intake. This survey shows that population average intake of NMES exceeds this recommendation.

The sugar naturally present in milk and milk products (lactose) is excluded from the definition as it is not considered to contribute substantially to dental decay.

Figure 5.8 Non-milk extrinsic sugars as a percentage of food energy intake from household supplies and all food


## Family Food 2009

Figure 5.9 Intakes of non-milk extrinsic sugars: as a percentage of food energy intake from all food, and actual non-milk extrinsic sugars intake from all food


Table 5.9 shows that two of the largest contributors to NMES, 'soft drinks' and 'confectionery' for household supplies increased in 2009. The largest drops in contribution to NMES were: `processed fruit and fruit products', 'processed vegetables' and eating out confectionery.

Table 5.9 Foods contributing to increases and decreases in household and eating out Non-milk extrinsic sugars intake

| Household (hh) and eating out (eo) food groups |  | 2008 | 2009 | change | change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | grams per person per day |  |  |
| hh | Sugar and preserves | 17.1 | 16.8 | -0.3 | -1.8 |
| hh | Soft drinks | 14.5 | 15.9 | 1.3 | 9.1 |
| hh | Confectionery | 11.4 | 11.7 | 0.3 | 2.7 |
| hh | Other foods | 5.3 | 5.9 | 0.6 | 11.2 |
| hh | Biscuits and crispbreads | 5.7 | 5.7 | 0.0 | -0.3 |
| hh | Processed fruit and fruit products | 6.1 | 5.7 | -0.4 | -7.1 |
| hh | Cakes, buns and pastries | 5.1 | 5.1 | 0.0 | 0.3 |
| hh | Other cereals and cereal products | 4.5 | 4.5 | 0.1 | 1.8 |
| hh | Milk and cream | 3.0 | 3.1 | 0.1 | 3.3 |
| eo | Soft drinks including milk | 3.0 | 2.9 | 0.0 | -1.5 |
| eo | Alcoholic drinks | 1.7 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 1.8 |
| hh | Alcoholic drinks | 1.1 | 1.2 | 0.1 | 9.1 |
| eo | Confectionery | 1.1 | 1.0 | -0.1 | -8.1 |
| hh | Processed vegetables | 1.0 | 0.9 | -0.1 | -12.3 |
| eo | Ice cream, desserts and cakes | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.0 | -0.7 |
| hh | Beverages | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.0 | -3.9 |
| combined | All other food and drink | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0.0 | -2.3 |
| Total |  | 83.3 | 84.8 | 1.5 | 1.8 |

According to the NDNS people are still eating too much NMES; currently for adults they comprise $12.5 \%$ of food energy intake compared to the recommended $11 \%$.

### 5.14 Sodium

Sodium Chloride in the diet is more commonly known as salt. It is the sodium in salt that can be bad for health. Too high an intake of sodium can raise blood pressure, which triples the risk of developing heart disease or having a stroke at any age. Salt is approximately equal to sodium multiplied by 2.5 .

In the report 'Nutritional Aspects of Cardiovascular Disease', COMA recommended an intake of salt of 6 grams per day or less for adults. This is equivalent to an intake of 2.4 grams of sodium per day. The amounts are lower for children. This recommendation was endorsed by the Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition in its 2003 report 'Salt and Health', available at:
www.sacn.gov.uk/reports_position_statements/reports/salt_and_health_report.html
The method note number 5 'Nutrient Intakes', explains how average RNIs are calculated.
Figure 5.10 Sodium intake from household supplies and all food


Sodium intake from household purchases and eating out is estimated to be an average of 2.82 grams per person per day. This is nearly a fifth over the recommended level despite being likely to be an underestimate as it excludes sodium from table salt. Sodium intake from household purchases and eating out had been on a downward trend since 2005-06 until 2008 but the latest evidence shows a slight rise. Sodium intake is $4.5 \%$ lower in 2009 than it was in 2006.

Table 2.8 in Chapter 2 shows that for household food the biggest contributors to sodium intake were 'other meat and meat products' and 'bread'. Purchases of other meat remained constant between 2008 and 2009 (Chapter 1 Table 1.8) and bread fell slightly. Annex $B$ shows which products underwent re-formulation and new composition profiles which affect estimates of sodium intake.

## Family Food 2009

The data displayed here are valuable for assessing trends in sodium intake, but are not the best source of data for accurately measuring intakes. The best method of measuring sodium intake is by analysis of sodium excretion in urine samples collected over a 24 -hour period. The Food Standards Agency has carried out surveys to estimate sodium intake using this method. The most recent survey was carried out in early 2008. Information on the findings is available at:
www.food.gov.uk/science/dietarysurveys/urinary
The Health Survey for England also assesses trends in sodium intake by analysis of single urine samples.

### 5.15 Fibre

Dietary fibre has a number of positive health effects. It helps to prevent constipation, lower blood cholesterol levels and control blood glucose levels.

The Government guideline is for an average of 18 grams of fibre intake per person per day for adults. The report says that intakes for children should be proportionately less, but does not provide a specific figure. For 2009 we estimate the fibre content of food purchases, household and eating out combined, to be 15.2 grams per person per day which is 2.8 grams below the recommended level. There has been a small increase in fibre intake since 2008 but it has fallen $2.7 \%$ since 2006. However, it should be noted that the lower guideline amounts for children have not been taken into account in the analysis.

Figure 5.11: Fibre intake from household supplies and all food


Focusing on household purchases, Table 5.10 shows that the increase in fibre intake in 2009 is made up of very slight changes across all food categories with no actual differences of greater or less than 0.1 grams per person per day.

Table 5.10 Foods contributing to increases and decreases in household fibre intake

| Household food groups | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ | change change |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | 2.6 | 2.6 | 0.01 | 0.4 |  |
| Bread | 2.4 | 2.4 | 0.06 | 2.3 |  |
| Other cereals and cereal products | 2.2 | 2.3 | 0.07 | 3.3 |  |
| Processed vegetables | 1.2 | 1.2 | -0.03 | -2.3 |  |
| Fresh fruit | 1.1 | 1.1 | -0.02 | -1.4 |  |
| Other fresh vegetables | 0.8 | 0.8 | -0.03 | -3.9 |  |
| Fresh and processed potatoes | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.00 | -0.1 |  |
| Biscuits and crispbreads | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.06 | 13.8 |  |
| Non-carcase meat and meat products | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.00 | -0.8 |  |
| Fresh green vegetables | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.00 | -0.6 |  |
| Processed fruit and fruit products | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.06 | 4.8 |  |
| All other foods | $\mathbf{1 3 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 3 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 3}$ |  |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  |

On average, intake of fibre as measured by the 2008-09 NDNS, are 14 g per day for adults, some way below the recommended 18 g .

### 5.16 Alcohol

The Department of Health is responsible for Government health policy on alcohol misuse. Regularly drinking above the recommended daily limits for lower risk drinking of 2-3 units for women and 3-4 units for men, significantly increases the risk of ill health.

In the National Diet and Nutrition Survey 2008-09 for the adult population overall (which means including people that do not drink any alcohol), alcohol provided about $6 \%$ of energy intake, with men considerably higher at nearly $8 \%$ compared with women at $5 \%$.

Chapter 1 shows that household purchases of alcoholic drinks rose by 5.5\% in 2009 but are $2 \%$ lower than in 2006. Eating out purchases rose by $0.5 \%$ and are 20.7\% lower than 2006. See Figure 5.12a for alcoholic purchases since 1992.

Figure 5.12a Alcohol purchases


## Family

Chapter 2 shows that alcohol intake from all food and drink in 2009 was $7.7 \%$ higher than in 2008 but it was 4.3\% lower than it was in 2006 (Table 2.6). Eating out intake (Table 2.9) has shown a large drop of $18.1 \%$ since 2006 but rose $4.1 \%$ in 2009 and accounts for $27 \%$ of all alcohol intake (Table 2.6). See Figure 5.12b for alcohol intakes since 1992.

Figure 5.12b Alcohol intake


## Annex A: Nutrient Composition Updates

As part of the quality plan, Defra have been working with the Food Standards Agency (FSA) to review and update the market share data that is used to estimate the nutrient intakes, with a view to providing more current estimates of intakes. This annex explains the steps taken and gives an example of how the overall intakes will change when the new data for crisps is included.

## Background

Food and drink purchases are converted into energy and nutrients via food nutrient composition details supplied by the FSA from the NDNS. For each of the 500 food codes within the Family Food report there is at least one NDNS nutrient composition code. If more than one NDNS nutrient composition code is needed to make up a food type in Family Food, then a weighted average nutrient composition is calculated based on market share estimates for each of the NDNS food types. Method Note number 5 explains the method in more detail, and Annex B contains a list of foods that have had their nutrient composition revised since 2006.

The nutrient composition data that make up the Family Food food codes are updated on a rolling basis. However, many market share calculations date back to 1999 and need to be updated with more recent market intelligence. To do this, we are using detailed household purchases data from Kantar (a commercial market research company) and mapping this to NDNS food nutrient composition. This will yield new market share estimates that will be used to revise nutrient compositions for Family Food.

This analysis is not straightforward as data from Kantar can be at brand level and can be grouped according to marketing, whereas we need to group foods according to their nutritional content. For example, some Kantar pizza codes are: deep pan or stonebake, whereas from a nutritional point of view we need to know, for instance, if it has meat or cheese topping. In these cases, we need to go to more detailed level of coding and this takes time.

At the same time we are examining the NDNS food codes and assessing whether they are still representative of the Family Food food codes. The revised nutrient compositions have not been finalised and the work presented in this annex has not been used in the main report.

Working example: analysis of crisps market share
Table A1 shows the three food codes from NDNS which make up the crisps code 20002 in Family Food. The market share and data for energy and key nutrients are also included. 20002A 'potato crisps' has the largest share making up nearly $85 \%$ of crisps bought, low fat crisps less than $4 \%$ and other potato snacks such as Hula Hoops, and Quavers nearly 12\%.

Table A1: Nutritional composition of Crisps - 20002 - used in 2009 Family Food report

| NDNS |  | Market | Energy | Total | Saturated |  | Total |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Code | Name | Share | (kcal) | Fat | Fat | Protein | Sugar Gram | Grams per 100 g unless otherwise stated |  |  |
| 20002A | Potato crisps | 0.845 | 536 | 34 | 9.2 | 5.7 | 2.4 | 55.1 | 3.8 | 0.68 |
| 20002B | Potato crisps low fat | 0.037 | 463 | 22 | 2.0 | 6.6 | 1.5 | 63.5 | 5.9 | 0.60 |
| 20002C | Other potato snacks | 0.118 | 462 | 29 | 13.0 | 3.9 | 0.5 | 58.5 | 2.6 | 1.40 |

## Family Food 2009

Note, products like 'wotsits' and other non-potato 'crisps' e.g. made from wheat, are coded under 'cereal snacks'.
There have been many advances in the fats and oils used in the cooking of crisps so the nutritional compositions shown in Table A1 are perhaps no longer current. When the new market shares were analysed, new NDNS food codes were also investigated. Table A2 below shows: the new NDNS codes that we selected, their nutritional composition and their calculated market share.

Table A2: Revised nutritional composition of Crisps - 20002 - to be used in future Family Food reports.

| NDNS code | NDNS description | Market share | Energy kcal | Total Fat |  | Protein | Total Sugar | drate | Fibre | dium |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Grams per 100g unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |
| 7203 | Quavers | 0.05 | 535 | 30 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 67.9 | 1.0 | 1.03 |
| 7872 | Potato rings eg Hula Hoops | 0.139 | 480 | 22 | 1.9 | 3.6 | 0.3 | 70.5 | 1.7 | 0.90 |
| 10000 | Potato crisps, fried in veg oil | 0.139 | 519 | 32 | 8.4 | 4.3 | 1.5 | 57.4 | 2.4 | 0.62 |
| 10001 | Potato crisps in sunseed oil | 0.642 | 493 | 29 | 2.5 | 6.2 | 0.9 | 55.8 | 4.6 | 0.66 |
| 10003 | Baked potato crisps in sunflower oil | 0.031 | 396 | 8 | 1.1 | 6.4 | 7.4 | 80.1 | 3.9 | 0.67 |

The new categories were chosen to reflect the current crisp market. From the analysis, it is clear that potato crisps are still the most popular but as they are now cooked in sunseed oil their saturated fat content is much reduced. Also their market share has decreased from $85 \%$ to $(14+64) 78 \%$. A new food code has been added for baked potato crisps ( $3 \%$ of the market) and now Hula Hoops and Quaver type crisps have individual codes.

In terms of how this new data would affect an overall nutrient content for crisps, Table A3 demonstrates the percentage change in the key nutrients. Fat has decreased $21.6 \%$ and saturated fats have decreased by $68 \%$.

Table A3: Changes to nutrient composition of crisps a result of market share and NDNS food code updates.

|  | Value used <br> in 2009 | New <br> value | Actual <br> difference | \% change |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |

## Further work

The Family Food codes that we have identified as test case for market share analysis and investigation into revising the NDNS food codes used are:

- low fat spreads and reduced fat spreads
- cereal snacks
- processed cheese
- processed potatoes
- yogurt

Family Food 2009

## Annex B: Background Information

This annex gives a overview of how the Family Food survey has developed from its origins in the 1940s and provides information on the survey methods and terms used in the report.

## In this Annex

1. List of tables
2. Family Food data source
3. History
4. Main strengths of the Family Food Module
5. Using trend data from 1974 onwards
6. Sampling frame
7. Response rate and accuracy
8. Food and drink recording
9. Definition of Household Reference Person (HRP)
10. Household level estimation
11. Allowing for food waste
12. Calculating free food and unspecified meals
13. Calculating intakes
14. Calculating trends and ticks
15. Family Food Committee
16. Related data sources
17. Living Costs and Food Survey
18. Definitions
19. Difference between purchased quantities and amounts consumed
20. Feedback
21. List of tables

Table B1: Key dates in the evolution of data collection
Table B2: Food and drink codes that have been updated, 2006 to 2009
Table B3: How to interpret ticks and crosses

## 2. Family Food data source

The figures in Family Food are sourced from The Living Costs and Food Survey (LCFS) run by the Office for National Statistics. The Family Food Module of LCFS collects:

- detailed quantity and expenditure information on household purchases of food and drink, and
- itemised lists of eating out food and drink purchases.

The Office for National Statistics has overall project management and financial responsibility for the survey while Defra sponsors the specialist food data.

## 3. History

The National Food Survey was established in July 1940 to provide an assessment of the effectiveness of the national food policy at the time. The original survey was largely restricted to urban working class households and measured purchases of food for household stocks.

In 1950 the survey was extended to a national sample representing as far as possible a complete cross section of the Great British population.

## Family Food 2009

In 2001 the National Food Survey was merged with the Family Expenditure Survey to form the Expenditure and Food Survey. The Expenditure and Food Survey was an extended Family Expenditure Survey, extended to incorporate the National Food Survey requirement. This extension is now known as the Family Food Module.

In 2008 the Expenditure and Food Survey was renamed as the Living Costs and Food Survey when it became part of the Integrated Household Survey.

Table B1 Key dates in the evolution of data collection

| National Food Survey |  |  | Family Food Module |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 40 to 2000 |  | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Expenditur } \\ \text { Sur } \\ 2001 \text { to } \end{array}$ | and Food <br> ey $2007$ | Living Costs and Food Survey 2008 onwards |
| 1992 | 1994 | 1996 | 2001-2002 | 2006 | 2008 |
| Confectionery, alcoholic drinks and soft drinks brought home added to the survey | Eating out added to the survey | Northern Ireland added to the survey | National <br> Food <br> Survey and Family Expenditure Survey merged into one survey | Survey moved to calendar year | Part of the Integrated Household Survey |

Electronic versions (in pdf format) of the National Food Survey reports from 1997 to 2000 and Family Food reports from 2001-02 are available on the Defra website:
www.defra.gov.uk/evidence/statistics/foodfarm/food/familyfood/index.htm Published copies of previous years' reports are available to purchase from TSO (The Stationery Office): www.tsoshop.co.uk/bookstore.asp.

Further information on the history of the survey is in the method note number 1 'About Family Food'.

## 4. Main strengths of the Family Food Module

The Family Food Module provides:

- long terms trends with much data going back to 1974 and some data going back as far as 1940,
- household food purchases recorded with minimal under-reporting since they are based on information on attached till receipts,
- an annual sample size sufficient to allow analysis by Government Office Region (GOR) and demographic characteristics,
- trends in eating out, defined as food and drink not brought into the household.

Data in Family Food conforms fully to National Statistics standards.
www.ons.gov.uk/about-statistics/ns-standard/index.html

## 5. Using trend data from 1974 onwards

National level estimates from the National Food Survey from 1974 to 2000 have been adjusted by aligning estimates for the year 2000 with corresponding estimates from the Family Expenditure Survey. Whilst estimates of household consumption from the National Food Survey have been adjusted, a break in the series in 2001-02 remains and should be borne in mind when interpreting reported changes between the years up to 2000 and the years 2001-02 and beyond. National level estimates in the accompanying datasets go back to 1974 and use these adjusted estimates.

The National Food Survey was run on a calendar year basis until it terminated in 2000. Its replacement, The Expenditure and Food Survey, was run on a financial year basis (1st April to 31st March) from 2001 until 2006 when it converted to a calendar year basis. As a consequence there is a three month gap in 2001 and a three month overlap in 2006.

See the method paper note 6 'Adjustments to NFS' www.defra.gov.uk/evidence/statistics/ foodfarm/food/familyfood/method/index.htm

## 6. Sampling frame

The Living Costs and Food Survey sample for Great Britain is a multi-stage stratified random sample with clustering. It is drawn from the Small Users file of the Postcode Address File - the Post Office's list of addresses. The Northern Ireland sample is drawn as a random sample of addresses from the Land and Property Services Agency list. The survey is a voluntary sample survey of private households run at household level. The survey is continuous, interviews being spread evenly over the year to ensure that seasonal effects are covered. Each household member over the age of seven keeps a diary of all their expenditure over a 2 week period. The diaries record expenditure and quantities of purchases of food and drink rather than consumption of food and drink. In 2009 the survey collected the diaries of 13760 people within 5825 households across the United Kingdom.

See the method note number 2 'Survey sampling for Family Food' www.defra.gov.uk/ evidence/statistics/foodfarm/food/familyfood/method/index.htm

## 7. Response rate and accuracy

Response for this survey for 2009 was $50 \%$ for Great Britain and $56 \%$ for Northern Ireland, these rates are in line with other major Government surveys.
Under-reporting is a problem with all dietary surveys but is considered to be lower in the Family Food Module. Its focus on all expenditure with most food items collected from till receipts reduces the scope for under-reporting of household purchases. The method note no 2 'Survey sampling for Family Food' details historical response rates, and weightings.

## Family Food 2009

## 8. Food and drink recording

The Family Food Module collects quantities and expenditures of food purchases for about 250 household food types and itemised lists of eating out purchases for about 250 eating out food types. The foods are listed in Annex E.

The household category covers all food that is brought into the household. Eating out covers all food that never enters the household, such as restaurant meals, school meals and snacks bought and eaten away from home. Where quantities are not recorded they are estimated using standard portion sizes.

See Method Notes 1 'About Family Food' and 4 'Free food and unspecified meals estimation'.

## 9. Definition of Household Reference Person (HRP)

The survey uses the concept of the Household Reference Person to categorise households according to personal demographic characteristics. From 2001-02 the concept of Household Reference Person (HRP) was adopted on all Government-sponsored surveys replacing the concept of head of household. The HRP is the person who:

- owns the household accommodation, or
- is legally responsible for the rent of the accommodation, or
- has the household accommodation by virtue of their employment or personal relationship to the owner who is not a member of the household.

If more than one person meets these criteria the HRP will be the one with the higher income. If the incomes are the same then the eldest is chosen.

## 10. Household level estimation

The survey collects a range of standard demographic information that can be applied to the household. This includes ethnic origin, income, region, age, socio-economic status, type of employment. Datasets are available to download at www.defra.gov.uk/evidence/ statistics/foodfarm/food/familyfood/documents/index.htm

The data collected in the survey covers food purchases over a two week period, not food consumption. The amount of purchases can vary substantially depending on the amount of shopping taking place in the surveyed period. It is assumed that by averaging over a large number of households the amount of food purchased in the surveyed period is a good approximation to the amount of food consumed.

Although the estimates in this report are presented as averages per person it is not known who in the household consumed what and no attempt is made to show estimates of food consumption by different age and gender groups. It is possible however, using relatively few assumptions, to use statistical techniques to make estimates of average consumption by age and gender from the survey data. An analysis by age and gender groups for 1974 to 1998 was reported in 'National Food Survey 1998', Section 5 - available in pdf format from www.defra.gov.uk/evidence/statistics/foodfarm/food/ familyfood//nationalfoodsurvey/documents/NFS1998.pdf

## 11. Allowing for food waste

Family Food is based on purchases of food and drink not consumption, and the figures published do not allow for any wastage of edible food. In previous reports for household food, a waste estimate of $10 \%$ was allowed for when comparing to Reference Nutrient Intakes or Government guidelines. See also 'Difference between purchased quantities and amounts consumed' in this annex. As more evidence about the amount of edible food wasted is available, it is considered that the $10 \%$ level is an underestimate for most food types.

## 12. Calculating free food and unspecified meals

Where food is free, it is not recorded in the diary part of the survey (apart from homegrown and wild food). Instead questions are asked during the interview part of the survey about the number of occurrences and types of free food in the last 2 weeks. Free food includes: free work meals, school fruit, welfare milk and meals on wheels.

Most categories of free food are estimated by assigning standard portion sizes to each item. Up until 2000 this estimation wasn't necessary since free food was included in the diary of the National Food Survey.

Unspecified meals arise in the survey when expenditure is recorded but the item is described only in generic terms such as 'Indian meal'. For most meals the diary records an itemised list of its components and Defra applies standard portion sizes to these descriptions. However, for unspecified meals a composite portion size and nutrition profile is applied.

For more information see the method note 4 'Free food and unspecified meals estimation'.

## 13. Calculating intakes

Estimated nutrient intakes are calculated from food purchases using nutrient composition data supplied by the Food Standards Agency (FSA).

The majority of the data is from the FSA's nutrient analysis programme, supplemented by values from manufacturers and retailers. Each of the 500 food codes in the Family Food Module is made up of a number of sub-codes with nutrient composition data attached. A weighted average nutrient composition is calculated for each food code based on estimates of the market share of each sub-code.

The nutrient composition data is updated on a rolling basis to keep information in line with new or reformulated products. All nutrient compositions are based on edible food and take into account inedible (unavoidable) waste e.g. banana skins. The Table B2 lists updates to household food and drink codes over the last 4 years.

Table B2 Food and drink codes that have been updated, 2006 to 2009

| Year | Food codes updated |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2006 | Bacon \& ham; baked beans; bread; breakfast cereals; burgers; <br> canned pasta; cheese; crisps \& savoury snacks; dips; fast <br> foods; fish products; flours \& grains; potato products; ready <br> meals; sausages; soups; sauces. |
| 2007 | Biscuits; breakfast cereals; crisps \& savoury snacks; fast foods; <br> fats; soft drinks. |
| Biscuits; cakes. <br> Biscuits; breakfast cereals; chicken burgers; butter; cakes; <br> cereal convenience foods (e.g. quiche, corn snacks, tortilla <br> chips); chips; cooked poultry; confectionery and chocolate; <br> crispbreads; fish and fish products; ice cream; infant foods <br> (rusks); lard; meat pies, pasties and puddings; pizza; sausage <br> rolls; soft drinks; soup; spreads and dressings; vegetable based <br> ready meals; wine (including low-alcohol). |  |

## 14. Calculating trends and ticks

Trend indicators and reliability ticks are published alongside many of the estimates. The quality assessments are included to make it easier to interpret and use estimates on purchases, expenditure and intakes. In all cases the method is approximate and based on sampling errors ignoring any other kinds of error.

The reliability ticks come directly from the approximate standard errors of the estimates. They indicate how reliable the estimate is. The ticks should be interpreted as laid out in Table B3.

Table B3: How to interpret ticks and crosses

| Reliability <br> indicator | Relative standard <br> error of the estimate |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | $<2.5 \%$ |
| $\checkmark \checkmark$ | $2.5 \%-5 \%$ |
| $\checkmark$ | $5 \%-10 \%$ |
| Blank | $10 \%-20 \%$ |
| $\times$ | $>20 \%$ |
| - | Not available |

Trend indicators in the form of an arrow are intended to provide a guide as to whether there is a short term trend. Four years is chosen as the period over which to check for presence of a statistically significant trend, since it is considered long enough to show a trend and short enough to be current. The method treats four annual estimates as independent measurements and examines the linear regression slope estimator.

Care should be taken when interpreting data with a high standard error ( $2.5 \%$ or more see ticks). The standard error indicates where there were few instances recorded for an item and so year on year percent changes may be due to chance rather than indicating a true trend.

For more information on methodology see the method note no 3 'Trends and ticks' www.defra.gov.uk/evidence/statistics/foodfarm/food/familyfood/method/index.htm

## 15. Family Food Committee

In producing Family Food 2009 Defra have been assisted by the Family Food Committee. The Family Food Committee provides a quality assurance role. As subject matter experts they are consulted to help ensure that the statistical commentary remains relevant and insightful.

The committee's main advice focussed on the interpretation of nutrient intakes, including comparisons with Dietary Reference Values as well as providing editorial input. For members of the committee see Annex C.

## 16. Related data sources

National Diet and Nutrition Survey
www.food.gov.uk/science/dietarysurveys/ndnsdocuments/
Health Survey for England
www.ic.nhs.uk/statistics-and-data-collections/health-and-lifestyles-related-surveys/ health-survey-for-england

The Scottish Health Surveys
www.scotland.gov.uk/Topics/Statistics/Browse/Health/scottish-health-survey
Welsh Health Survey
wales.gov.uk/topics/statistics/theme/health/health-survey/?lang=en
Northern Ireland
www.dhsspsni.gov.uk/index/stats_research/public_health.htm
Low Income Diet and Nutrition Survey 2004-05
www.food.gov.uk/science/dietarysurveys/lidnsbranch/
Household Food and Drink Waste in the UK, 2008
www.wrap.org.uk/retail/case_studies_research/report_household.html
Experience of household surveys in the UK and in other countries indicates that reported expenditure on a few items (notably tobacco and alcohol) is below the levels which might be expected by comparison with other sources of information. HM Revenue and Customs publish Alcohol Bulletin for alcoholic drinks which provides statistics to National Statistics standards on quantities of alcoholic drinks released for consumption.
www.uktradeinfo.com/index.cfm?task=bullAlcohol
European Union level statistics on food
epp.eurostat.ec.europa.eu/portal/page/portal/food/introduction
Provides an introduction to Food: From farm to fork statistics, where it is possible to access statistics for all 27 countries of the European Union, for example on 'Gross human apparent consumption of main food items'.

## Family Food 2009

## 17. Living Costs and Food Survey

The Office for National Statistics (ONS) publish 'Family Spending' which is an annual report on all forms of household expenditure but does not cover quantities of purchases or as much detail on food and drink categories. Family Spending 2009 is available from the Office for National Statistics' website at: www.statistics.gov.uk/StatBase/Product.asp? vInk $=361 \&$ Pos $=1 \&$ ColRank $=1 \&$ Rank $=272$

The Office for National Statistics can also provide additional tabulations to meet specific LCF data requests. A charge will be made to cover the cost of providing additional information. Details can be obtained by e-mailing socialsurveys@ons.gov.uk

Anonymised microdata from the Living Costs and Food Survey (LCF), the Expenditure and Food Survey (EFS) and the Family Expenditure Survey (FES) are available from the United Kingdom Data Archive. Details on access arrangements and associated costs can be found at www.data-archive.ac.uk or by telephoning 01206872143.

Datasets available to download are listed on the website.

## 18. Definitions

Definition of 'household purchases'
Household purchases include all food and drink brought into the household. The weights and volumes of food and drink apply to when the goods entered the household.

Reporting of takeaways
Any food bought for consumption within the home is classed as household purchases. This includes for example, fish and chips; drive through brought home; home deliveries of: pizza, Chinese and Indian meals.

Definition of 'Eating Out'
"Eating out" is defined as all food and drink that is consumed (by members of the household) having never been taken into the household. Included in the definition are:

- restaurant meals,
- canteen meals,
- fast food outlets (but not takeaways brought home),
- sandwiches - but not a picnic prepared at home and taken out,
- school dinners,
- pub drinks,
- eating at someone else's house.


## 19. Difference between purchased quantities and amounts consumed

Purchased quantities differ from actual food and drink consumption for a number of reasons.

Main causes of food waste:

- food may be discarded during food preparation (e.g. vegetable peelings) unavoidable waste,
- food may be left on the plate at the end of a meal - `cooked or prepared too much'
- food may become inedible before it can be consumed and is therefore thrown away - 'not used in time'.

Defra published a statistics release in July 2010 matching waste quantities of food to purchased quantities.

Other reasons why purchased quantities do not match:

- food purchased by the household may also be consumed by visitors to the house,
- food purchased by the household may also be used as pet food (note pet food is excluded from the survey)
- food purchased may have a long shelf life (e.g. tinned beans, frozen peas) and could be consumed in a different year.

Difference in format
Purchased quantities are recorded in the form in which they are bought. For example purchased quantities of flour, fat, eggs and sugar are recorded as such, even if they are later used to bake a cake. If a ready-made cake is bought then it is recorded as cake.

## 20. Feedback

The Defra team producing this report and managing the quality of the food statistics would welcome feedback to familyfood@defra.gsi.gov.uk

Note: In October 2010 responsibility for nutrition policy in England transferred from Food Standards Agency to Department of Health. There has been no change to arrangements in Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland. Where Food Standards Agency is referred to in this report it is under the administration that was in place during 2009.

Family Food 2009

## Family Food 2009

## Annex C: The Family Food Committee

Defra are extremely grateful to the Family Food Committee whose advice on the conduct of the Family Food Module and quality assurance of the annual report is invaluable. The committee are selected from the devolved administrations, Department of Health, Food Standards Agency, Office for National Statistics, nutrition professionals and the food industry. The committee members are not paid a fee for their time spent advising Defra on the survey report.


## Annex D: Data Downloads

Datasets in Excel format are available at:
www.defra.gov.uk/evidence/statistics/foodfarm/food/familyfood/documents/index.htm
The Family Food datasets are Excel spreadsheets containing data for years 2001-02 onwards. The UK household consumption and the UK household expenditure spreadsheets show data for 1974 onwards.

Information is available at United Kingdom for both household and eating out on:

- purchases,
- expenditure and
- nutrient intakes.

There is a further breakdown by:
UK regions
Scotland, Wales, Northern Ireland, English Government Regional Office, Rural and Urban England, Wales and Scotland
Gross income quintile
Household composition
Age group of household reference person
Age at which household reference person ceased full-time education
Ethnic origin of household reference person
Socio-economic classification of household reference person
Occupation of household reference person
Economic activity of household reference person

## Economic and Social Data Service

Survey data for the Expenditure and Food Survey (2000-01 to 2007) and subsequently the Living Costs and Food Survey (2008 and 2009) is available to download via Data Archive on the Economic and Social Data Service website:
www.esds.ac.uk/findingData/efsTitles.asp
National Food Survey data from 1974 to 2000 is available from:
www.esds.ac.uk/findingData/nfsTitles.asp

## Household and eating out food \& drink codes

Some types of food and drink have been grouped together within each of the categories in this report for ease of reference. This Annex lists foods that make up the food and drink types. Data for purchases quantities and expenditure and household food types

## Household Food Codes

Milk and milk products excluding cheese
Cheese
Carcase meat
Non-carcase meat and meat products
Fish
Eggs
Fats
Sugar and preserves
Fresh and processed potatoes
Fresh and processed vegetables, excluding potatoes
Fresh and processed fruit
Bread
Flour
Cakes, buns and pastries
Biscuits and crispbreads
Other cereals and cereal products
Beverages
Other food and drink
Soft drinks
Confectionery
Alcoholic drinks

## Eating out purchases

Indian, Chinese or Thai food
Meat and meat products
Fish and fish products
Cheese and egg dishes or pizza
Fresh and processed potatoes
Vegetables
Salads
Rice, pasta or noodles
Soups
Breakfast cereals
Fresh and processed fruit
Yoghurt and fromage frais
Bread

## Sandwiches

Other food products
Beverages
Soft drinks including milk
Alcoholic drinks
Confectionery
Ice cream, desserts and cakes
Biscuits
Crisps, nuts and snacks

## Household Food Codes

Milk and milk products excluding cheese
Whole milk including UHT milk, Sterilised, Pasteurised/homogenised and Welfare milk
Fully skimmed milk
Semi-skimmed milk
Condensed or evaporated milk
Infant milks
Instant dried milk
Yoghurt and fromage frais
Dairy desserts - not frozen
Dried milk products
Milk drinks and other milks
Non-dairy milk substitutes
Cream
Cheese
Hard cheese
Cottage cheese
Soft natural cheese
Processed cheese
Carcase meat
Beef joints
Beef steak
Minced beef
All other beef and veal
Mutton
Lamb joints
Lamb chops
All other lamb
Pork joints
Pork chops
Pork fillets and steaks
All other pork
Non-carcase meat and meat products
Liver
All offal other than liver
Bacon and ham, cooked or uncooked
Chicken/Turkey cooked or uncooked - whole or pieces
Corned beef
Other cooked meat
Canned meat and canned meat products
Other poultry, uncooked (including frozen)
Other fresh, chilled and frozen meat
Sausages, uncooked - pork/beef/other

Takeaway kebabs
Takeaway chicken
Takeaway sausages and saveloys
Takeaway meat based meals
Takeaway miscellaneous meats
Fish
White fish, fresh, chilled or frozen
Herrings and other blue fish, fresh, chilled or frozen
Salmon, fresh, chilled or frozen
Blue fish, dried or salted or smoked
White fish, dried, salted or smoked
Shellfish
Takeaway fish
Salmon, tinned
Other tinned or bottled fish
Ready meals and other fish products - frozen or not frozen
Takeaway fish meals and fish products
Eggs
Fats
Butter
Margarine
Lard, cooking fat
Olive oil
Other vegetable and salad oils
Reduced fat spreads
Low fat spreads
Suet and dripping
Imitation cream
Sugar and preserves
Sugar
Jams and fruit curds
Marmalade
Syrup, treacle
Honey
Fresh and processed potatoes
Fresh new potatoes
Fresh baking potatoes
Other fresh potatoes
Chips and takeaway chips
Instant potato
Canned potatoes
Crisps and potato snacks
Other potato products, frozen or not frozen
Fresh and processed vegetables, excluding potatoes
Fresh cabbages
Fresh brussels sprouts
Fresh cauliflower
Fresh leafy salads
Fresh peas
Fresh beans
Fresh carrots
Fresh turnips and swede
Other fresh root vegetables
Fresh onions, leeks and shallots
Fresh cucumbers

Fresh mushrooms
Fresh tomatoes
Fresh vegetable stewpack, stirfry pack etc.
Fresh stem vegetables
Fresh marrow, courgettes, aubergine, pumpkin and other vegetables
Fresh herbs
Tomatoes, canned or bottled
Peas, canned
Baked beans in sauce
Other canned beans and pulses
Other canned vegetables
Dried pulses other than air-dried
Air-dried vegetables
Tomato puree and vegetable purees
Vegetable juices eg tomato juice, carrot juice
Frozen peas
Frozen beans
Ready meals and other vegetable products, frozen or not frozen
All vegetable takeaway products
Other frozen vegetables
Fresh and processed fruit
Fresh oranges
Other fresh citrus fruits
Fresh apples
Fresh pears
Fresh stone fruit
Fresh grapes
Other fresh soft fruit
Fresh bananas
Fresh melons
Other fresh fruit
Tinned peaches, pears and pineapples
All other tinned or bottled fruit
Dried fruit
Frozen strawberries, apple slices, peach halves, oranges and other frozen fruits
Nuts and edible seeds
Peanut butter
Pure fruit juices
Bread
White bread
Brown, wholemeal and granary bread
Rolls - white, brown or wholemeal
Malt bread and fruit loaves
Vienna and French bread
Starch reduced bread and rolls
Continental breads eg garlic, ciabatta, bagel, naan
Sandwiches

Flour
Cakes, buns and pastries
Cakes and pastries, not frozen
Takeaway pastries
Buns, scones and teacakes
Biscuits and crispbreads

Chocolate biscuits
Sweet biscuits (not chocolate) and cereal bars
Cream crackers and other unsweetened biscuits
Crispbread
Other cereals and cereal products
Oatmeal and oat products
Muesli
High fibre breakfast cereals
Sweetened breakfast cereals
Other breakfast cereals
Canned or fresh carton custard
All canned milk puddings
Puddings
Rice - dried, cooked or takeaway
Invalid foods, slimming foods and sports foods
Infant cereal foods
Cakes and pastries - frozen
Canned, dried and fresh pasta
Takeaway pasta and noodles
Pizzas, frozen and not frozen
Takeaway pizza
Cake, pudding and dessert mixes
Cereal snacks
Quiches and flans, frozen and not frozen
Takeaway crisps, savoury snacks, popcorn, popadums, prawn crackers
Other cereals
Beverages
Tea
Coffee beans and ground coffee
Instant coffee
Coffee essences
Tea and coffee from takeaway
Cocoa and chocolate drinks
Malt drinks and chocolate versions of malted drinks
Other food and drink
Mineral or spring waters
Baby foods
Soups - canned or cartons
Soups - dehydrated or powdered
Soups - from takeaway
Salad dressings
Other spreads and dresssings
Pickles
Sauces
Takeaway sauces and mayonnnaise
Stock cubes and meat and yeast extracts
Jelly squares or crystals
Ice cream tub or block
Ice cream cornets, choc-ices, lollies with ice cream
Ice lollies, sorbet, frozen mousse, frozen yoghurt
Takeaway ice cream, ice cream products, milkshakes
Soya and novel protein foods (e.g. Quorn)
Salt
Other takeaway food brought home

Soft drinks
Soft drinks, concentrated, low calorie or not low calorie Soft drinks, not concentrated, low calorie or not low calorie Confectionery

Chocolate bars
Chewing gum
Mints and boiled sweets
Fudges, toffees, caramels
Takeaway confectionery
Alcoholic drinks
Beers
Lagers and continental beers
Ciders and perry
Wine and champagne
Spirits with mixer
Fortified wines
Spirits, liqueurs and cocktails Alcopops

## Eating out purchases

Indian, Chinese or Thai food
Meat or fish-based curry with or without sauce
Vegetable or fruit-based curry
Dhal and dhal dishes
Samosas
Other Indian dishes
Indian breads
Indian buffet or shared meal
Chinese or Thai meat or fish-based dishes
Chop suey and fu yung dishes
Chinese or Thai vegetable-based main course dishes
Spring rolls
Other Chinese or Thai dishes
Chinese or Thai buffet or shared meal
Meat and meat products
Steak - without sauce (e.g. braised, sirloin)
Roast meat with sauce or gravy
Pork chops with sauce or gravy
Lamb chops with sauce or gravy
Spare ribs
Bacon, gammon or ham
All offal including liver, kidney, tongue
Chicken or turkey with sauce or gravy
Chicken or turkey in breadcrumbs or batter
Duck with sauce or gravy
Game with sauce or gravy
Burgers
Kebabs - all types
Sausages and sausage rolls
Hot dogs and sausage sandwiches
Meat pies (pastry or potato topped) and pasties
Meat and vegetable stews, casseroles or hotpots
Chicken or turkey stews, casseroles or hotpots
Meat-based oven baked dishes e.g. lasagne, cannelloni, moussaka
Paté
Fish and fish products
White fish - grilled, steamed, baked or boiled
White fish - fried (including in batter or breadcrumbs)
Trout, tuna and salmon
Herring, mackerel, sardines
Shellfish
Kippers and other smoked fish e.g. smoked salmon
Fish, processed, in breadcrumbs (e.g. fishfingers, fish cakes, scampi)
Fish burgers (in bun)
Fish based pie or other dish (e.g. paella, kedgeree, tuna pasta bake)
Cheese and egg dishes or pizza
Cottage cheese including with pineapple
Soft, continental or processed cheese e.g. brie
Cheddar, blue or other hard cheese and unspecified 'cheese'
Quiche and cheese pies or pasties
Other cheese dishes e.g. (Welsh rarebit, cheese and biscuits)
Pizza

Eggs - boiled or poached
Eggs - scrambled, fried, omelettes or unspecified 'egg'
Other egg dishes (e.g. egg mayonnaise)
Fresh and processed potatoes
Chips and French fries - from fast food outlet or served with meal
Potatoes - boiled, mashed, roast
Sautéed potatoes, potato croquettes, hash browns etc.
Baked or jacket potatoes
Other potato dishes (e.g. wedges, potato salad)
Vegetables
Lettuce and cress
Green vegetables e.g. spinach, cabbage, sprouts
Peppers - raw or cooked
Courgettes, marrow, aubergine, pumpkin, plantain, cucumbers
Peas and sweetcorn
Baked beans and other beans or pulses
Tomato - fresh, cooked or processed
Carrots
Onions - raw or cooked
Other root vegetables or tubers (e.g. turnip, parsnip, radish, beetroot)
Mushrooms
Mixed vegetables or unspecified 'vegetable'
Other vegetables (e.g. artichoke, asparagus)
Vegetables in batter or breadcrumbs (e.g. onion rings)
Onion and other vegetable bhajis and pakora
Vegetarian burger, bean burger, vegetarian sausage, nut roast
Oven baked vegetable dishes (e.g. vegetable lasagne, cannelloni, moussaka)
Stuffed vegetables (e.g. stuffed pepper) and vegetable based starter
Vegetable-based stews and casseroles and vegetable based pies
Salads
Mixed salad, with or without dressing
Green salad, with or without dressing
Vegetable or fruit and nut salad
Pasta, rice, mixed bean or cereal-based salads
Meat salad (e.g. beef, lamb, chicken salads)
Fish salad (e.g. tuna, salmon salads)
Cheese salad including ploughmans
Egg salad
Other salads (e.g. Greek, Florida, Russian)
Salad buffet or buffet meal where items not specified
Rice, pasta or noodles
Fried rice and risotto
All cooked rice (e.g. boiled, pilau, savoury)
Pasta - not filled and plain noodles
Pasta - filled (e.g. ravioli, tortellini)
Noodles with meat, vegetables etc.
Soups
Meat \& fish soups
Vegetable based soups
Chinese soups, consommé (e.g. meat, fish or vegetable)
Breakfast cereals
Muesli and oat crunch cereals
Other high fibre breakfast cereals (e.g. Allbran, Weetabix)
Sweetened breakfast cereals (e.g. Frosties, Sugar Puffs)
Hot breakfast cereals (e.g. porridge, Ready Brek)

Other breakfast cereals (e.g. Cornflakes, Rice Krispies, Special K) Fresh and processed fruit

All citrus fruit (e.g. orange, grapefruit)
Bananas
Apples
Pears
Stone fruit (e.g. apricot, plum, peach, cherry, avocado)
Grapes
Soft fruit or berries (e.g. strawberries, blackberries)
Melon
Pineapple
Fresh fruit salad
Other fresh fruit (e.g. kiwi, passion)
Free school fruit
Dried fruit (e.g. sultanas, raisins)
Tinned, stewed, baked or processed fruit
Yoghurt and fromage frais Bread

White bread, toasted or untoasted
Brown or wholemeal bread, toasted or untoasted
Rolls, baguettes etc. White, brown or wholemeal
Garlic bread
Croissant
Continental breads (e.g. pitta, ciabatta, focaccio)
Muffins, crumpets
Fried bread, including croutons
Other bread, rolls, toast, unspecified 'bread' etc.
Sandwiches
Meat based sandwich
Chicken or turkey-based sandwich
Bacon and egg-based sandwich
Fish-based sandwich
Cheese-based sandwich
Egg based sandwich
Vegetable-based sandwich
Sweet-filled sandwich
Unspecified sandwiches
Other food products
Cheese or cream based sauce (e.g. carbonara, cauliflower cheese)
Meat-based sauce (e.g. bolognese, chilli con carne)
Fish or seafood based sauce
Tomato based sauce containing vegetables, including ratatouille
Other savoury sauce
Sweet sauce (e.g. syrup, treacle, chocolate sauce)
Fruit or vegetable-based condiments
Other condiments or sauces
Salad dressings and dips
Mayonnaise
Coleslaw
Fruit filling e.g. peaches for pancakes
Vegetable filling
Cheese filling including cheddar cheese, cottage cheese
Fish-based filling (e.g. tuna mayonnaise)

Butter and margarine
Jam, marmalade and honey
Cream - single, double, sour etc.
Custard
Sugar (as an addition to tea, coffee etc.)
Commercial baby food in a jar or can
Yorkshire puddings and dumplings
Unspecified meal (e.g. 'meal', 'school meal' or 'meal at work')
Beverages
Coffee (e.g. black or white)
Tea (e.g. White, black, herbal or fruit)
Hot chocolate or cocoa
Soft drinks including milk
Mineral water
Soft drink (including carbonates and still)
Pure fruit juices
Vegetable juices (e.g. tomato juice, carrot juice)
Milk as a drink
Milk on cereal
Milkshake and flavoured milk
Free school milk
Alcoholic drinks
Spirits
Liqueurs
Cocktails
Spirits or liqueurs with mixer (e.g. gin \& tonic, Bacardi \& coke)
Table wine
Sparkling wines (e.g. Champagne) and wine with mixer (e.g. Bucks Fizz)
Fortified wine (e.g. sherry, port, vermouth)
Cider or perry
Alcoholic soft drinks (alcopops), and ready-mixed bottled drinks
Bitter
Lager or other beers
Round of drinks, alcohol not otherwise specified
Confectionery
Solid, unfilled chocolate bars and sweets
Filled chocolate-coated bars and sweets (e.g. Mars, Snickers, Minstrels)
Single chocolate (after dinner)
Chewing gum and bubble gum
Mints (e.g. Polo, Extra Strong)
Boiled sweets, jellies
Toffee or fudge, (e.g. chocolate éclairs, caramels)
Pick ' $n$ ' mix, nougat, liquorice and other sweets
Ice cream, desserts and cakes
Ice cream
Iced lollies and sorbets
Doughnut
Cream pastries (e.g. chocolate éclairs, profiteroles)
Cream sponge or gateau
Rich chocolate cake or chocolate gateau
Fruit and other pies or pastries
Fruit cake
Other sponge cakes or desserts
Custard desserts or sweet soufflé
Meringue desserts including pavlova

Cheesecake
Fool, trifle and mousse desserts
Jelly
Milk and rice puddings including tapioca, semolina
Other cakes and desserts, unspecified
Waffles and pancakes
Teacakes, scones, currant buns, iced buns
Biscuits
Fully-coated chocolate biscuits or wafers
Sweet biscuits including half-coated chocolate biscuits
Cereal bars and cereal based cakes
Savoury biscuits
Crisps, nuts and snacks
Nuts, nut products and seeds
Potato crisps or snacks including unspecified 'crisps', prawn crackers
Cornsnacks, based on maize
Wheat based savoury snack
Popcorn
Other savoury snacks (including hors d'oeuvres)

## Glossary

| General | Meaning |
| :--- | :--- |
| Term | The HRP is the person who either owns the household <br> Household <br> Reference Person <br> (HRP) |
| accommodation, or is legally responsible for the rent of the <br> accommodation, or has the household accommodation by virtue <br> of their employment or personal relationship to the owner who is <br> not a member of the household. If more than one person meets <br> these criteria the HRP will be the one with the higher income. If the <br> incomes are the same then the eldest is chosen. |  |
| Retail Price Index <br> (RPI) | The Retail Price Index is a statistical measure of a weighted average <br> of prices of a specified set of goods and services. It is used as an <br> indicator of inflation, which is the percentage change in the index <br> compared with the same month one year previously. |
| Nutrients | Meaning |
| Term | Major nutrients that are consumed in largest amounts and provide <br> bulk energy, protein, carbohydrate and fat. |
| Macronutrients |  |

Nutrients (continued)

| Term | Meaning |
| :--- | :--- |
| Reference | Reference Nutrient Intake (RNI) values for protein, vitamins <br> and minerals are set for each age/sex group at a level of intake <br> Nutrient Intakes <br> (RNI) |
| of the group. |  |
| Estimated | Estimates of energy intake required to meet the average needs of <br> Average <br> Requirement <br> (EAR) |
| the group to which they apply. About half the people in the group <br> will usually need more energy than EAR and half the people will |  |
| need less. |  |

Statistical Terms
Term

Main effect regression

Multiple regression modelling

Equivalised The income a household needs to attain a given standard of living income

Meaning
A statistical technique that does not allow the effect of an explanatory variable (e.g. age) to change when another explanatory variable (e.g. region) changes.

A statistical technique that predicts values of one variable (e.g. intake of fat) on the basis of two or more other variables (e.g. age, region and income). will depend on its size and composition. Equivalisation means adjusting a household's income for size and composition so that the incomes of all households are on a comparable basis. To calculate equivalised income using the McClements equivalence scale, each member of the household is first given an equivalence value. The head of household is given a value of 0.61 . Each additional adult is given a smaller value to reflect the economies of scale achieved when people live together. Economies of scale arise when households share resources such as water and electricity, which reduces the living costs per person. Children are given smaller values depending on their age to take account of their lower living costs. Two adult cohabiting households are taken as the reference group and achieve a value of one.


[^0]:    (a) Relative Standard Error: 3 ticks: $<2.5 \%, 2$ ticks: $2.5 \%-5 \%, 1$ tick: $5 \%-10 \%$, no ticks: $10 \%-20 \%$, cross: $>20 \%$, - not available ${ }^{1}$ www.food.gov.uk/multimedia/pdfs/yellowfatguidance0610.pdf Responsibility for Food Standards and

[^1]:    (a) Relative Standard Error: 3 ticks: < 2.5\%, 2 ticks: $2.5 \%-5 \%, 1$ tick: $5 \%-10 \%$, no ticks: $10 \%-20 \%$, cross: >20\%, - not available.

[^2]:    ${ }^{1}$ Reference Nutrient Intakes from Department of Health, Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom, HMSO, 1991

[^3]:    (a) includes energy from alcoholic drinks.

[^4]:    (a) Converted to unconcentrated equivalent by applying a factor of 5 to concentrated and low calorie concentrated soft drinks.

